

# RFM23 ISM Transceiver Module

-

#### Features

- Frequency Range = 240–930 MHz ■
- Sensitivity = -118 dBm
- +13 dBm Max Output Power
  - Configurable –8 to +13 dBm
- Low Power Consumption
  - 18.5 mA receive
  - 28 mA @ +13 dBm transmit
- Data Rate = 1 to 128 kbps
- Power Supply = 1.8 to 3.6 V
- Ultra low power shutdown mode
- Digital RSSI
- Wake-on-radio
- Auto-frequency calibration (AFC)

# Applications

- Remote control
- Home security & alarm
- Telemetry
- Personal data logging
- Toy control
- Tire pressure monitoring
- Wireless PC peripherals
- Description

Remote meter reading

Configurable packet structure

TX and RX 64 byte FIFOs

Temperature sensor and 8-bit ADC

FSK, GFSK, and OOK modulation

-40 to +85 °C temperature range

Integrated voltage regulators

Frequency hopping capability

Power-on-reset (POR)

Preamble detector

Low battery detector

- Remote keyless entry
- Home automation
- Industrial control
- Sensor networks
- Health monitors
- Tag readers

The RFM23 is ISM transceiver module and offers advanced radio features including continuous frequency coverage from 240–930 MHz ,The extremely low receive sensitivity (–118 dBm) coupled with industry leading +13 dBm output power ensures extended range and improved link performance.

Additional system features such as an automatic wake-up timer, low battery detector, 64 byte TX/RX FIFOs, automatic packet handling, and preamble detection reduce overall current consumption and allow the use of lower-cost system MCUs. An integrated temperature sensor, general purpose ADC, poweron- reset (POR), and GPIOs further reduce overall system cost and size.

The RFM23's digital receive architecture features a high-performance ADC and DSP based modem which performs demodulation, filtering, and packet handling for increased flexibility and performance. This digital architecture simplifies system design while allowing for the use of lower-end MCUs. The direct digital transmit modulation and automatic PA power ramping ensure precise transmit modulation and reduced spectral spreading ensuring compliance with FCC and ETSI regulations.

<image>

RFM23

1



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
1. Electrical Specifications	
2. Functional Description	
2.1. Operating Modes	
3. Controller Interface	
3.1. Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)	
3.2. Operating Mode Control	
3.3. Interrupts	
3.4. Device Code	
3.5. System Timing	
3.6. Frequency Control	
4. Modulation Options	
4.1. Modulation Type	
4.2. Modulation Data Source	
4.3. FIFO Mode	
4.4. Direct Mode	
4.5. PN9 Mode	
4.6. Synchronous vs. Asynchronous	
5. Internal Functional Blocks	
5.1. RX LNA	
5.2. RX I-Q Mixer	
5.3. Programmable Gain Amplifier	
5.4. ADC	
5.5. Digital Modem	
5.6. Synthesizer	
5.7. Power Amplifier	
5.8. Crystal Oscillator	
5.9. Regulators	
6. Data Handling and Packet Handler	
6.1. RX and TX FIFOs	
6.2. Packet Configuration	
6.3. Packet Handler TX Mode	
6.4. Packet Handler RX Mode	
6.5. Data Whitening, Manchester Encoding, and CRC	
6.6. Preamble Detector	
6.7. Preamble Length	
6.8. Invalid Preamble Detector	
6.9. TX Retransmission and Auto TX	
7. RX Modem Configuration	
7.1. Modem Settings for FSK and GFSK	
7.2. Modem Settings for OOK	

2



# RFM23

8. Auxiliary Functions	50
8.1. Smart Reset	50
8.2. Microcontroller Clock	51
8.3. General Purpose ADC	
8.4. Temperature Sensor	
8.5. Low Battery Detector	57
8.6. Wake-Up Timer	58
8.7. Low Duty Cycle Mode	58
8.8. GPIO Configuration	61
8.9. Antenna-Diversity	62
8.10. RSSI and Clear Channel Assessment	63
9. Reference Design.	64
10. Measurement Results	
11. Reference Material	70
11.1. Complete Register Table and Descriptions	70
12. Pin Descriptions: RFM23	144
13. Mechanical Dimension:RFM23	146
14.Ordering Information	148
Contact Information	149



# **1. Electrical Specifications**

# Table 1. DC Characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Supply Voltage Range	Vdd		1.8	3.0	3.6	V
	Shutdown	RC Oscillator, Main Digital Regulator, and Low Power Digital Regulator OFF <sup>2</sup>		10	TBD	nA
	IStandby	Low Power Digital Regulator ON (Register values retained) and Main Digital Regulator, and RC Oscillator OFF <sup>1</sup>	_	400		nA
Power Saving Modes	ISleep	RC Oscillator and Low Power Digital Regulator ON (Register values retained) and Main Digital Regulator OFF <sup>1</sup>	_	800	_	nA
	ISensor- LBD	Main Digital Regulator and Low Battery Detector ON, Crystal Oscillator and all other blocks OFF <sup>2</sup>	_	1	_	μA
	ISensor- TS	Main Digital Regulator and Temperature Sensor ON, Crystal Oscillator and all other blocks OFF <sup>2</sup>	_	1	_	μA
	IReady	Crystal Oscillator and Main Digital Regulator ON, all other blocks OFF. Crystal Oscillator buffer disabled <sup>1</sup>	_	600	_	μA
TUNE Mode Current	ITune	Synthesizer and regulators enabled	_	9.5	_	mA
RX Mode Current	IRX			18.5		mA
TV Mada Ourrest	ITX_+13	txpow[2:0] = 11 (+13 dBm), VDD = 3.3 V		28		mA
TX Mode Current	ITX_+1	txpow[2:0] = 00 (+1 dBm), VDD = 3.3 V		18		mA
Notes:		·	-		-	

1. All specification guaranteed by production test unless otherwise noted.



# Table 2. Synthesizer AC Electrical Characteristics<sup>1</sup>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Тур	Мах	Units
Synthesizer Frequency	Fsynth-lb	Low Band	240	_	480	MHz
Range	Fsynth-hb	High Band	480		930	MHz
Synthesizer Frequency	Fres-lb	Low Band		156.25		Hz
Resolution <sup>2</sup>	Fres-hb	High Band	_	312.5		Hz
Reference Frequency	<b>f</b> REF	fcrystal /3	_	10		MHz
Reference Frequency Input Level <sup>2</sup>	fref_lv	When using reference frequency instead of crystal. Measured peak-to-peak (VPP)	0.7	_	1.6	V
Synthesizer Settling Time <sup>2</sup>	tlock	Measured from leaving Ready mode with XOSC running to any frequency includ-ing VCO Calibration	_	200	_	μs
Residual FM <sup>2</sup>	riangle Frms	Integrated over $\pm$ 250 kHz bandwidth (500 Hz lower bound of integration)	_	2	4	kHzrms
	L	riangleF = 10 kHz	_	-80	_	dBc/Hz
Phase Noise <sup>2</sup>		$\triangle F = 100 \text{ kHz}$		-90		dBc/Hz
Phase Noise-		$\triangle F = 1 MHz$		-115		dBc/Hz
		$\triangle F = 10 \text{ MHz}$	I	-130		dBc/Hz



#### Table 3. Receiver AC Electrical Characteristics<sup>1</sup>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
RX Frequency Range	FSYNTH-LB	Low Band	240		480	MHz
RA Frequency Range	FSYNTH-HB	High Band	480		930	MHz
RX Sensitivity	PRX_2	(BER < 0.1%)		-118	-115	dBm
		(2 kbps, GFSK, BT = 0.5,				
		$\triangle f = \pm 5 \text{ kHz})^2$				
	PRX_40	(BER < 0.1%)		-107	-104	dBm
		(40 kbps, GFSK, BT = 0.5,				
		∆f =±20 kHz) <sup>2</sup>				
	PRX_100	(BER < 0.1%)		-103	-100	dBm
		(100 kbps, GFSK, BT = 0.5,				
		∆f =±50 kHz) <sup>2</sup>				
	PRX_125	(BER < 0.1%)		-101	-98	dBm
		(125 kbps, GFSK, BT = 0.5,				
		∆f =±62.5 kHz) <sup>1</sup>				
	Prx_ook	(BER < 0.1%)		-110	-107	dBm
		(4.8 kbps, 350 kHz BW, OOK) <sup>2</sup>				
		(BER < 0.1%)		-102	-99	dBm
		(40 kbps, 400 kHz BW, OOK) <sup>1</sup>				
RX Bandwidth <sup>2</sup>	BW		2.6		620	kHz
Residual BER	Prx_res	Up to +5 dBm Input Level	_	0	0.1	ppm
Performance <sup>2</sup>	F RX_RES					
Input Intercept Point, 3 <sup>rd</sup>	IIP3 <sub>RX</sub>	f1 = 915 MHz, f2 = 915 MHz,	_	-20	-	dBm
Order <sup>2</sup>	IIF JRX	P1 = P2 = -40 dBm				
RSSI Resolution	RESRSSI			±0.5	—	dB
$\pm$ 1-Ch Offset Selectivity <sup>2</sup>	С/І1-сн	Desired Ref Signal 3 dB above sensitivity.	—	-31	—	dB
(BER < 0.1%)	C/11-CH	Interferer and desired modulated with				
$\pm$ 2-Ch Offset Selectivity <sup>2</sup>	С/І2-сн	40 kbps $\triangle$ F = 20 kHz GFSK with BT =	—	-35	—	dB
(BER < 0.1%)	C/12-CH	0.5, channel spacing = 150 kHz				
$\geqslant$ $\pm$ 3-Ch Offset			—	-40	—	dB
Selectivity <sup>2</sup> (BER <0.1%)	С/Із-сн					
Blocking at 1 MHz <sup>2</sup>	1Мвlocк	Desired Ref Signal 3 dB above sensitivity.	_	-52	—	dB
Blocking at 4 MHz <sup>2</sup>	4MBLOCK	Interferer and desired modulated with		-56		dB
Blocking at 8 MHz <sup>2</sup>	8Мвгоск	40 kbps $\triangle$ F = 20 kHz GFSK with BT = 0.5		-63	_	dB
Image Rejection <sup>2</sup>	<b>Im</b> rej	IF=937 kHz	<b>—</b>	-30	-	dB
Spurious Emissions <sup>2</sup>	POB_RX1	Measured at RX pins	_	—	-54	dBm
		(LO feed through)				
Notes:		(LO feed through)				

1. All specification guaranteed by production test unless otherwise noted.



# Table 4. Transmitter AC Electrical Characteristics<sup>1</sup>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
	FSYNTH-LB	Low Band	240		480	MHz
TX Frequency Range <sup>1</sup>	Fsynth-hb	High Band	480		930	MHz
FSK Modulation Data Rate <sup>2</sup>	DRFSK		1	_	128	kbps
OOK Modulation Data Rate <sup>2</sup>	DRook		1.2	_	40	kbps
Modulation Deviation <sup>1</sup>	∆f	Production tests maximum limit of 320 kHz	±0.625		±320	kHz
Modulation Deviation Resolution	Δfres		_	0.625	_	kHz
Output Power Range <sup>1</sup>	Ρτχ	Power control by txpow[2:0] Register Production test at txpow[2:0] = 111 Tested at 915 MHz	-8		+13	dBm
Max Output Power	P <sub>TX_max</sub>	Tested at 315-915 MHz	+11	+13	_	dBm
TX RF Output Steps <sup>2</sup>	$ riangle P_{RF}$ out	controlled by txpow[2:0] Register	—	3	_	dB
TX RF Output Level Variation vs. Voltage <sup>2</sup>	Prf_v	Measured from VDD=3.6 V to VDD=1.8 V	_	2	_	dB
TX RF Output Level <sup>2</sup> Variation vs. Temperature	$ riangle P_{RF\_TEMP}$	–40 to +85℃		2	_	dB
TX RF Output Level Variation vs. Frequency <sup>2</sup>	$ riangle P_{RF_FREQ}$	Measured across any one frequency band	_	1		dB
Transmit Modulation Filtering <sup>2</sup>	B*T	Gaussian Filtering Bandwith Time Product	_	0.5	_	
Spurious Emissions <sup>2</sup>	Ров-тх1	Pout = 11 dBm, Frequencies <1 GHz	_		-54	dBm
	Ров-тх2	1–12.75 GHz, excluding harmonics			-54	dBm

1. All specification guaranteed by production test unless otherwise noted.



# Table 5. Auxiliary Block Specifications<sup>1</sup>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Temperature Sensor Accuracy <sup>2</sup>	TS₄	When calibrated using temp sensor offset register	_	0.5	_	°C
Temperature Sensor Sensitivity <sup>2</sup>	TSs		_	5	_	mV/°C
Low Battery Detector Resolution <sup>2</sup>	LBDres			50	_	mV
Low Battery Detector Conversion Time <sup>2</sup>	LBDct			250		μs
Microcontroller Clock Output Frequency	МС	Configurable to 30 MHz, 15 MHz, 10 MHz, 4 MHz, 3 MHz, 2 MHz, 1 MHz, or 32.768 kHz	32.768K	_	30M	Hz
General Purpose ADC Accuracy <sup>2</sup>	ADCENB		_	8	_	bit
General Purpose ADC Resolution <sup>2</sup>	ADCRES		_	4	_	mV
Temp Sensor & General Purpose ADC Conversion Time <sup>2</sup>	ADCct			305		µsec
30 MHz XTAL Start-Up time	tзом	With the recommended XTAL parameters shown in Table 26		1		ms
30 MHz XTAL Cap Resolution <sup>2</sup>	30Mres	See "5.8. Crystal Oscillator" for total load capacitance calculation		97	_	fF
32 kHz XTAL Start-Up Time <sup>2</sup>	<b>t</b> 32K		_	6		sec
32 kHz XTAL Accuracy <sup>2</sup>	32Kres			100		ppm
32 kHz RC OSC Accuracy <sup>2</sup>	32KRCres			2500		ppm
POR Reset Time	<b>t</b> POR			16		ms
Software Reset Time <sup>2</sup>	tsoft			100		μs
Notes:						

1. All specification guaranteed by production test unless otherwise noted.



# Table 6. Digital IO Specifications (SDO, SDI, SCLK, nSEL, and nIRQ)

Parameter	Symb	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units					
	ol										
Rise Time	TRISE	0.1 x VDD to 0.9 x VDD, CL= 5 pF	—		8	ns					
Fall Time	Tfall	0.9 x VDD to 0.1 x VDD, CL= 5 pF	_	_	8	ns					
Input Capacitance	CIN		—	_	1	pF					
Logic High Level Input Voltage	Vін		Vdd - 0.6	_	_	V					
Logic Low Level Input Voltage	VIL			_	0.6	V					
Input Current	lin	0 <vin< td="" vdd<=""><td>-100</td><td></td><td>100</td><td>nA</td></vin<>	-100		100	nA					
Logic High Level Output Voltage	Vон	Іон<1 mA source, Vod=1.8 V	Vdd - 0.6	_	_	V					
Logic Low Level Output Voltage	Vol	IOL<1 mA sink, VDD=1.8 V	_	_	0.6	V					
Note: All specification guaranteed	Note: All specification guaranteed by production test unless otherwise noted.										

# Table 7. GPIO Specifications (GPIO\_0, GPIO\_1, and GPIO\_2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Rise Time	Trise	0.1 x Vpd to 0.9 x Vpd, CL= 10 pF, DRV<1:0>=HH	_	_	8	ns
Fall Time	TFALL	0.9 x VDD to 0.1 x VDD, C∟= 10 pF, DRV<1:0>=HH			8	ns
Input Capacitance	CIN				1	pF
Logic High Level Input Voltage	Vін		Vdd <b>- 0</b> .6			V
Logic Low Level Input Voltage	VIL		_		0.6	V
Input Current	lin	0 <vin< td="" vdd<=""><td>-100</td><td>_</td><td>100</td><td>nA</td></vin<>	-100	_	100	nA
Input Current If Pullup is Activated	INP	VIL=0 V	5	_	25	μA
Maximum Output Current	OmaxLL	DRV<1:0>=LL	0.1	0.5	0.8	mA
	lOmaxLH	DRV<1:0>=LH	0.9	2.3	3.5	mA
	IOmaxHL	DRV<1:0>=HL	1.5	3.1	4.8	mA
	<b>I</b> OmaxHH	DRV<1:0>=HH	1.8	3.6	5.4	mA
Logic High Level Output Voltage	l Output Voltage VOH IOH< IOmax source, VDD=1.8 V		Vdd <b>- 0.6</b>	_	_	V
Logic Low Level Output Voltage	Vol	IOL< IOmax sink, VDD=1.8 V			0.6	V
Note: All specification guaranteed	by productio	n test unless otherwise noted.				



#### **Table 8. Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Parameter	Value	Unit
VDD to GND	-0.3, +3.6	V
VDD to GND on TX Output Pin	-0.3, +8.0	V
Voltage on Digital Control Inputs	-0.3, VDD + 0.3	V
Voltage on Analog Inputs	-0.3, VDD + 0.3	V
RX Input Power	+10	dBm
Operating Ambient Temperature Range TA	-40 to +85	°C
Thermal Impedance $\theta$ JA	30	°C/W
Junction Temperature TJ	+125	°C
Storage Temperature Range Tstg	–55 to +125	°C

Note: Stresses beyond those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at or beyond these ratings in the operational sections of the specifications is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Caution: ESD sensitive device.

Power Amplifier may be damaged if switched on without proper load or termination connected.



# 2. Functional Description

The RFM23 is a ISM wireless receiver module with continuous frequency tuning over the complete 240–930 MHz band. The wide operating voltage range of 1.8–3.6 V and low current consumption makes the RFM23 and ideal solution for battery powered applications.

The RFM23 operates as a time division duplexing (TDD) transceiver where the device alternately transmits and receives data packets. The device uses a single-conversion, image-reject mixer to downconvert the 2-level FSK/GFSK/OOK modulated receive signal to a low IF frequency. Following a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) the signal is converted to the digital domain by a high performance  $\Delta \Sigma$  ADC allowing filtering, demodulation, slicing, error correction, and packet handling to be performed in the built-in DSP increasing the receiver's performance and flexibility versus analog based architectures. The demodulated signal is then output to the system MCU through a programmable GPIO or via the standard SPI bus by reading the 64-byte RX FIFO.

A single high precision local oscillator (LO) is used for both transmit and receive modes since the transmitter and receiver do not operate at the same time. The LO is generated by an integrated VCO and  $\Delta \Sigma$  Fractional-N PLL synthesizer. The synthesizer is designed to support configurable data rates, output frequency, frequency deviation, and Gaussian filtering at any frequency between 240–930 MHz. The transmit FSK data is modulated directly into the  $\Delta \Sigma$  data stream and can be shaped by a Gaussian low-pass filter to reduce unwanted spectral content. The PA output power can be configured between –8 and +13 dBm in 3 dB steps. The PA incorporates automatic ramp-up and ramp-down control to reduce unwanted spectral spreading. The RFM23 supports frequency hopping, TX/RX switch control, and antenna diversity switch control to extend the link range and improve performance. Antenna diversity is completely integrated into the RFM23 and can improve the system link budget by 8–10 dB, resulting in substantial range increases depending on the environmental conditions.

The RFM23 is designed to work with a microcontroller to create a very low cost system as shown Figure 1. Voltage regulators are integrated on-chip which allow for a wide range of operating supply voltage conditions from +1.8 to +3.6 V. A standard 4-pin SPI bus is used to communicate with the microcontroller. Three configurable general purpose I/Os are available for use to tailor towards the needs of the system. A more complete list of the available GPIO functions is shown in "8. Auxiliary Functions" but just to name a few, microcontroller clock output, Antenna Diversity, POR, and specific interrupts. A limited number of passive components are needed to match the LNA and PA. The application shown in Figure 1 is designed for a system with an TX/RX direct-tie configuration without the use of a TX/RX switch. Most lower power applications will use this configuration.

For applications seeking improved performance in the presence of multipath fading antenna diversity can be used. Antenna diversity includes a switch to select the optimal antenna between a pair of antennas for improved performance. The Antenna Diversity Control Algorithm is completely integrated into the module.

An application example with a separate RX and TX antenna is shown in Figure 31, "Split RF I/Os with Separated TX and RX Connectors—Schematic,". This example is used for testing of the TX and RX paths in a lab environment and shows, conceptually, the matching of the TX and RX antennas.



# RFM23

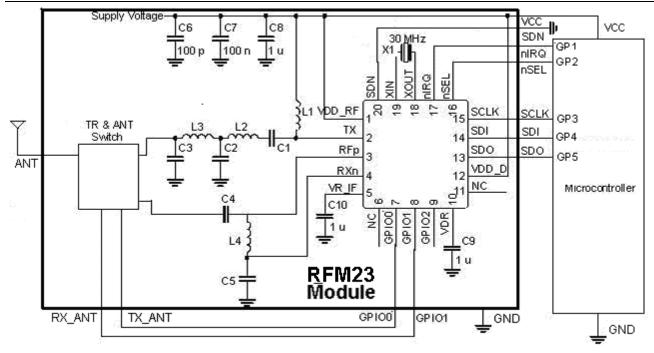


Figure 1. RFM23 Application Example

12



# 2.1. Operating Modes

The RFM23 provides several modes of operation which can be used to optimize the power consumption of the device application. Depending upon the system communication protocol, the optimal trade-off between the radio wake time and power consumption can be achieved.

Table 9 summarizes the modes of operation of the RFM23. In general, any given mode of operation may be classified as an Active mode or a Power Saving mode. The table indicates which block(s) are enabled (active) in each corresponding mode. With the exception the Shutdown mode, all can be dynamically selected by sending the appropriate commands over the SPI in order to optimize the average current consumption. An "X" in any cell means that, in the given mode of operation, that block can be independently programmed to be either ON or OFF, without noticeably affecting the current consumption. The SPI circuit block includes the SPI interface and the register space. The 32 kHz OSC circuit block includes the 32.768 kHz RC oscillator or 32.768 kHz crystal oscillator, and wake-up timer. AUX (Auxiliary Blocks) includes the temperature sensor, general purpose ADC, and low-battery detector.

Mode			Circu	it Block	S				
Name	Digital LDO	SPI	32 kHz OSC	AUX	30 MHz XTAL	PLL	RA	RX	Ivdd
Shutdown	OFF (Register contents lost)	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	10 nA
Standby		ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	400 nA
Sleep		ON	ON	Х	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	800 nA
Sensor		ON	Х	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1 µA
Ready	ON (Register contents retained)	ON	Х	Х	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	600 µA
Tuning	(	ON	х	Х	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	9.5 mA
Transmit		ON	Х	Х	ON	ON	ON	OFF	28 mA*
Receive		ON	Х	Х	ON	ON	OFF	ON	18.5 mA
*Note: 28 mA	A at +13 dBm.								

## **Table 9. Operating Modes**



# 3. Controller Interface

# 3.1. Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

The RF23 communicates with the host MCU over a 3 wire SPI interface: SCLK, SDI, and nSEL. The host MCU can also read data from internal registers on the SDO output pin. A SPI transaction is a 16-bit sequence which consists of a Read-Write ( $\overline{R}$ /W) select bit, followed by a 7-bit address field (ADDR), and an 8-bit data field (DATA), as demonstrated in Figure 2. The 7-bit address field supports reading from or writing to one of the 128, 8-bit control registers. The  $\overline{R}$ /W select bit determines whether the SPI transaction is a write or read transaction. If  $\overline{R}$ /W = 1, it signifies a WRITE transaction, while  $\overline{R}$ /W = 0 signifies a READ transaction. The contents (ADDR or DATA) are latched into the RF23 every eight clock cycles. The timing parameters for the SPI interface are shown in Table 10. The SCLK rate is flexible with a maximum rate of 10 MHz.

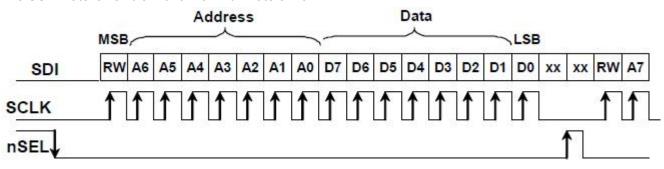
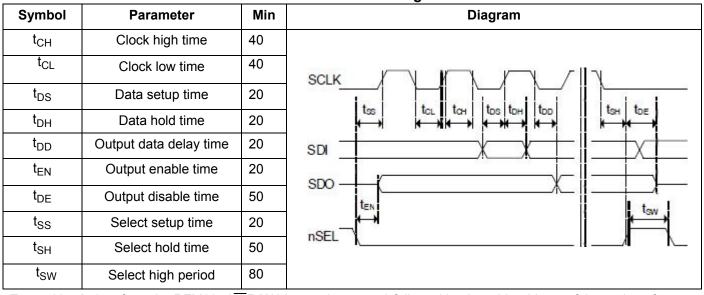


Figure 2. SPI Timing



#### Table 10. Serial Interface Timing Parameters

To read back data from the RFM23, the R/W bit must be set to 0 followed by the 7-bit address of the register from which to read. The 8 bit DATA field following the 7-bit ADDR field is ignored when  $\overline{R}/W = 0$ . The next eight negative edge transitions of the SCLK signal will clock out the contents of the selected register. The data read from the selected register will be available on the SDO output pin. The READ function is shown in Figure 3. After the READ function is completed the SDO pin will remain at either a logic 1 or logic 0 state depending on the last data bit clocked out (D0). When nSEL goes high the SDO output pin will be pulled high by internal pullup.



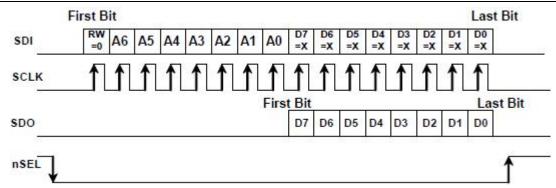


Figure 3. SPI Timing—READ Mode

The SPI interface contains a burst read/write mode which will allows for reading/writing sequential registers without having to re-send the SPI address. When the nSEL bit is held low while continuing to send SCLK pulses, the SPI interface will automatically increment the ADDR and read from/write to the next address. An SPI burst write transaction is demonstrated in Figure 4 and burst read in Figure 3. As long as nSEL is held low, input data will be latched into the RFM23 every eight SCLK cycles. A burst read transaction is also demonstrated in Figure 5.

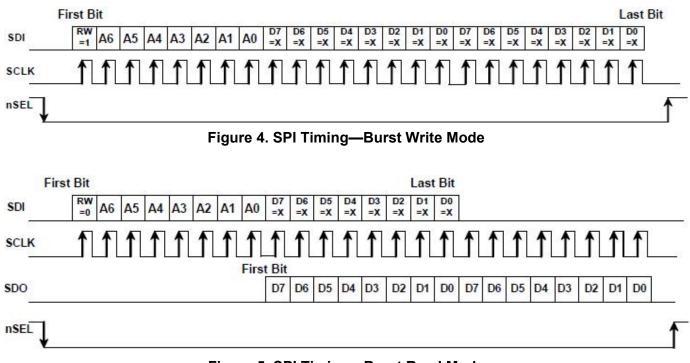


Figure 5. SPI Timing—Burst Read Mode





# 3.2. Operating Mode Control

There are four primary states in the RFM23 radio state machine: SHUTDOWN, IDLE, TX, and RX (see Figure 6). The SHUTDOWN state completely shuts down the radio to minimize current consumption. There are five different configurations/options for the IDLE state which can be selected to optimize the module to the applications needs. "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1" controls which operating mode/state is selected. The TX and RX state may be reached automatically from any of the IDLE states by setting the txon/rxon bits in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". Table 11 shows each of the operating modes with the time required to reach either RX or TX mode as well as the current consumption of each mode.

The output of the LPLDO is internally connected in parallel to the output of the main digital regulator (and is available externally at the VR\_DIG pin); this common digital supply voltage is connected to all digital circuit blocks, including the digital modem, crystal oscillator, and SPI and register space. The LPLDO has extremely low quiescent current consumption but limited current supply capability; it is used only in the IDLE-STANDBY and IDLE-SLEEP modes.

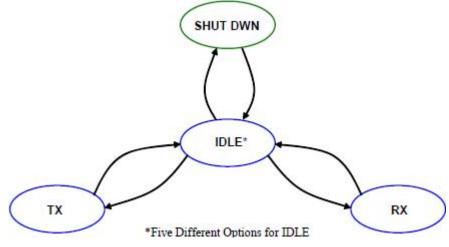


Figure 6. State Machine Diagram

State/Mode	xtal	الم	wt	LBD or TS	Response Time to		Current in State
State/Wode	Xldi	pll	WL		ΤX	RX	/Mode [µA]
Shut Down State	х	х	Х	Х	16.21 ms	16.21 ms	10 nA
Idle States:							
Standby Mode	0	0	0	0	1.21 ms	1.21 ms	400 nA
Sleep Mode	0	0	1	0			800 nA
Sensor Mode	0	0	Х	1			1 µA
Ready Mode	1	0	Х	Х	210 µs	210 µs	600 µA
Tune Mode	1	1	Х	Х	200 µs	200 µs	9.5 mA
TX State	1	1	Х	Х	NA	200 µs	28 mA @ +13 dBm
RX State	1	1	Х	Х	200 µs	NA	18.5 mA

Table	11.	Operating	Modes
-------	-----	-----------	-------



#### 3.2.1. Shutdown State

The shutdown state is the lowest current consumption state of the device with nominally less than 10 nA of current consumption. The shutdown state may be entered by driving the SDN pin high. The SDN pin should be held low in all states except the SHUTDOWN state. In the SHUTDOWN state, the contents of the registers are lost and there is no SPI access.

When the module is connected to the power supply, a POR will be initiated after the falling edge of SDN.

#### 3.2.2. Idle State

There are five different modes in the IDLE state which may be selected by "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". All modes have a tradeoff between current consumption and response time to TX/RX mode. This tradeoff is shown in Table 11. After the POR event, SWRESET, or exiting from the SHUTDOWN state the module will default to the IDLE-READY mode. After a POR event the interrupt registers must be read to properly enter the SLEEP, SENSOR, or STANDBY mode and to control the 32 kHz clock correctly.

#### 3.2.2.1. STANDBY Mode

STANDBY mode has the lowest current consumption possible with only the LPLDO enabled to maintain the register values. In this mode the registers can be accessed in both read and write mode. The standby mode can be entered by writing 0h to "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". If an interrupt has occurred (i.e., the nIRQ pin = 0) the interrupt registers must be read to achieve the minimum current consumption. Additionally, the ADC should not be selected as an input to the GPIO in this mode as it will cause excess current consumption.

#### 3.2.2.2. SLEEP Mode

In SLEEP mode the LPLDO is enabled along with the Wake-Up-Timer, which can be used to accurately wake-up the radio at specified intervals. See "8.6. Wake-Up Timer" for more information on the Wake-Up-Timer. Sleep mode is entered by setting enwt = 1 (40h) in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". If an interrupt has occurred (i.e., the nIRQ pin = 0) the interrupt registers must be read to achieve the minimum current consumption. Also, the ADC should not be selected as an input to the GPIO in this mode as it will cause excess current consumption.

#### 3.2.2.3. SENSOR Mode

In SENSOR Mode either the Low Battery Detector, Temperature Sensor, or both may be enabled in addition to the LPLDO and Wake-Up-Timer. The Low Battery Detector can be enabled by setting enlbd = 1 and the temperature sensor can be enabled by setting ents = 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". See "8.4. Temperature Sensor" and "8.5. Low Battery Detector" for more information on these features. If an interrupt has occurred (i.e., the nIRQ pin = 0) the interrupt registers must be read to achieve the minimum current consumption.

#### 3.2.2.4. READY Mode

READY Mode is designed to give a fast transition time to TX mode with reasonable current consumption. In this mode the Crystal oscillator remains enabled reducing the time required to switch to the TX or RX mode by eliminating the crystal start-up time. Ready mode is entered by setting xton = 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". To achieve the lowest current consumption state the crystal oscillator buffer should be disabled. This is done by setting "Register 62h. Crystal Oscillator/Power-on-Reset Control" to a value of 02h. To exit ready mode, bufovr (bit 1) of this register must be set back to 0.

#### 3.2.2.5. TUNE Mode

In TUNE Mode the PLL remains enabled in addition to the other blocks enabled in the IDLE modes. This will give the fastest response to TX mode as the PLL will remain locked but it results in the highest current consumption. This mode of operation is designed for Frequency Hopping Systems (FHS). Tune mode is entered by setting pllon = 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". It is not necessary to set xton to 1 for this mode, the internal state machine automatically enables the crystal oscillator.



#### 3.2.3. TX State

The TX state may be entered from any of the IDLE modes when the txon bit is set to 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". A built-in sequencer takes care of all the actions required to transition between states from enabling the crystal oscillator to ramping up the PA to prevent unwanted spectral splatter. The following sequence of events will occur automatically when going from STANDBY mode to TX mode by setting the txon bit.

- 1. Enable the Main Digital LDO and the Analog LDOs.
- 2. Start up crystal oscillator and wait until ready (controlled by timer).
- 3. Enable PLL.
- 4. Calibrate VCO (this action is skipped when the vcocal bit is "0", default value is "1").
- 5. Wait until PLL settles to required transmit frequency (controlled by timer).
- 6. Activate Power Amplifier and wait until power ramping is completed (controlled by timer).
- 7. Transmit Packet.

The first few steps may be eliminated depending on which IDLE mode the module is configured to prior to setting the txon bit. By default, the VCO and PLL are calibrated every time the PLL is enabled. If the ambient temperature is constant and the same frequency band is being used these functions may be skipped by setting the appropriate bits in "Register 55h. Calibration Control".

#### 3.2.4. RX State

The RX state may be entered from any of the Idle modes when the rxon bit is set to 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". A built-in sequencer takes care of all the actions required to transition from one of the IDLE modes to the RX state. The following sequence of events will occur automatically to get the module into RX mode when going from STANDBY mode to RX mode by setting the rxon bit:

- 1. Enable the Main Digital LDO and the Analog LDOs.
- 2. Start up crystal oscillator and wait until ready (controlled by timer).
- 3. Enable PLL.
- 4. Calibrate VCO (this action is skipped when the vcocal bit is "0", default value is "1").
- 5. Wait until PLL settles to required transmit frequency (controlled by timer).
- 6. Enable receive circuits: LNA, mixers, and ADC.
- 7. Calibrate ADC (RC calibration).
- 8. Enable receive mode in the digital modem.

Depending on the configuration of the radio all or some of the following functions will be performed automatically by the digital modem: AGC, AFC (optional), update status registers, bit synchronization, packet handling (optional) including sync word, header check, and CRC.

#### 3.2.5. Device Status

Add	R/W	Function/Description	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
02	R	Device Status	ffovfl	ffunfl	rxffem	headerr			cps[1]	cps[0]	_

The operational status of the module can be read from "Register 02h. Device Status".



# 3.3. Interrupts

The RFM23 is capable of generating an interrupt signal when certain events occur. The module notifies the microcontroller that an interrupt event has been detected by setting the nIRQ output pin LOW = 0. This interrupt signal will be generated when any one (or more) of the interrupt events (corresponding to the Interrupt Status bits) shown below occur. The nIRQ pin will remain low until the microcontroller reads the Interrupt Status Register(s) (Registers 03h–04h) containing the active Interrupt Status bit; the nIRQ output signal will then be reset until the next change in status is detected. All of the interrupts must be enabled by the corresponding enable bit in the Interrupt Enable Registers (Registers 05h–06h). All enabled interrupt bits will be cleared when the microcontroller reads the interrupt status register. If the interrupt is not enabled when the event occurs inside of the module it will not trigger the nIRQ pin, but the status may still be read correctly at anytime in the Interrupt Status registers.

Add	R/W	Function/De scription	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
03	R	Interrupt Status 1	ifferr	itxffafull	itxffaem	irxffafull	iext	ipksent	ipkvalid	icrcerror	—
04	R	Interrupt Status 2	iswdet	ipreaval	ipreainval	irssi	iwut	ilbd	ichiprdy	ipor	—
05	R/W	Interrupt Enable1	enfferr	entxffafull	entxffaem	enrxffafull	enext	enpksent	enpkvalid	encrcerr or	00h
06	R/W	Interrupt Enable 2	enswdet	enpreaval	enpreainval	enrssi	enwut	enlbd	enchiprdy	enpor	01h

See "Register 03h. Interrupt/Status 1," and "Register 04h. Interrupt/Status 2," for a complete list of interrupts.

## 3.4. Device Code

The device version code is readable from "Register 01h. Version Code (VC)". This is a read only register.

Add	R/W	Function/Description	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.	Notes
01	R	Device Version	0	0	0	vc[4]	vc[3]	vc[2]	vc[1]	vc[0]	00h	DV



# 3.5. System Timing

The system timing for TX and RX modes is shown in Figures 8 and 7. The timing is shown transitioning from STANDBY mode to TX mode and going automatically through the built-in sequencer of required steps. If a small range of frequencies is being used and the temperature range is fairly constant a calibration may only be needed at the initial power up of the device. The relevant system timing registers are shown below.

Add	Add R/W Function/D	Function/De	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR
		scription									Def.
53	R/W	PLL Tune Time		pllts[4:0] pllt0[2:0]							45h
54	R/W	Reserved 1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	00h
		Calibration		xtalstart	adccaldo	omrafaal	recol	Vcoca	vecel		0.4h
55	R/W	Control		half	ne	enrcfcal rccal		ldp	vcocal	skipvco	04h

The VCO will automatically calibrate at every frequency change or power up. The VCO CAL may also be forced by setting the vcocal bit. The 32.768 kHz RC oscillator is also automatically calibrated but the calibration may also be forced. The enrcfcal will enable the RC Fine Calibration which will occur every 30 seconds. The rccal bit will force a complete calibration of the RC oscillator which will take approximately 2 ms. The PLL T0 time is to allow for bias settling of the VCO, the default for this should be adequate. The PLL TS time is for the settling time of the PLL, which has a default setting of 200 µs. This setting should be adequate for most applications but may be reduced if small frequency jumps are used. For more information on the PLL register configuration options, see "Register 53h. PLL Tune Time," and "Register 55h. Calibration Control,".

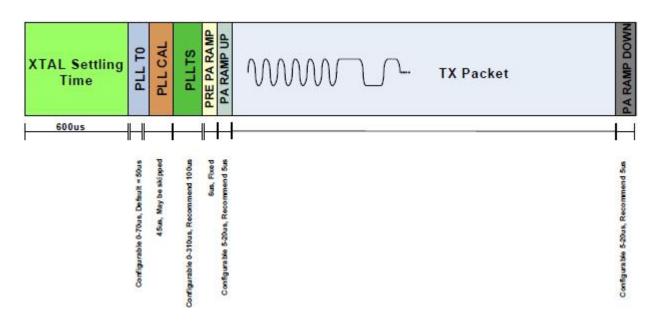


Figure 7. TX Timing



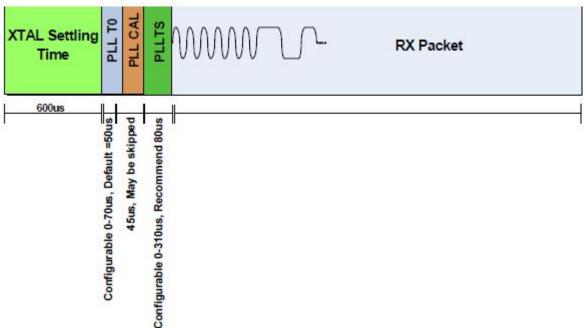


Figure 8. RX Timing





## 3.6. Frequency Control

#### 3.6.1. Frequency Programming

In order to receive or transmit an RF signal, the desired channel frequency, fcarrier, must be programmed into the RFM23. Note that this frequency is the center frequency of the desired channel and not an LO frequency. The carrier frequency is generated by a Fractional-N Synthesizer, using 10 MHz both as the reference frequency and the clock of the ( $3^{rd}$  order)  $\Delta\Sigma$ modulator. This modulator uses modulo 64000 accumulators. This design was made to obtain the desired frequency resolution of the synthesizer. The overall division ratio of the feedback loop consist of an integer part (N) and a fractional part (F).In a generic sense, the output frequency of the synthesizer is:

fout = 
$$10MHz \times (N + F)$$

The fractional part (F) is determined by three different values, Carrier Frequency (fc[15:0]), Frequency Offset (fo[8:0]), and Frequency Modulation (fd[7:0]). Due to the fine resolution and high loop bandwidth of the synthesizer, FSK modulation is applied inside the loop and is done by varying F according to the incoming data; this is discussed further in "3.6.4. Frequency Deviation". Also, a fixed offset can be added to fine-tune the carrier frequency and counteract crystal tolerance errors. For simplicity assume that only the fc[15:0] register will determine the fractional component. The equation for selection of the carrier frequency is shown below:

$$f_{\text{carrier}} = 10MHz \times (hbsel + 1) \times (N + F)$$

Add	R/W	Function/Descr iption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
73	R/W	Frequency Offset 1	fo[7]	fo[6]	fo[5]	fo[4]	fo[3]	fo[2]	fo[1]	fo[0]	00h
74	R/W	Frequency Offset2							fo[9]	fo[8]	00h
75	R/W	Frequency Band Select		sbsel	hbsel	fb[4]	fb[3]	fb[2]	fb[1]	fb[0]	35h
76	R/W	Nominal Carrier Frequency 1	fc[15]	fc[14]	fc[13]	fc[12]	fc[11]	fc[10]	fc[9]	fc[8]	BBh
77	R/W	Nominal Carrier Frequency 0	fc[7]	fc[6]	fc[5]	fc[4]	fc[3]	fc[2]	fc[1]	fc[0]	80h

$$f_{\text{TX}} = 10MHz * (hbsel+1)*(fb[4:0]+24+\frac{fc[15:0]}{64000})$$

The integer part (N) is determined by fb[4:0]. Additionally, the output frequency can be halved by connecting a  $\div 2$  divider to the output. This divider is not inside the loop and is controlled by the hbsel bit in "Register 75h. Frequency Band Select". This effectively partitions the entire 240–930 MHz frequency range into two separate bands: High Band (HB) for hbsel = 1, and Low Band (LB) for hbsel = 0. The valid range of fb[4:0] is from 0 to 23. If a higher value is written into the register, it will default to a value of 23. The integer part has a fixed offset of 24 added to it as shown in the formula above. Table 12 demonstrates the selection of fb[4:0] for the corresponding frequency band. After selection of the fb (N) the fractional component may be solved with the following equation:

$$fc[15:0] = \left(\frac{f_{Tx}}{10MHz * (hbsel + 1)} - fb[4:0]-24\right) * 64000$$

fb and fc are the actual numbers stored in the corresponding registers.



fb[4:0] \/oluo	N	Frequen	cy Band			
fb[4:0] Value	N	hbsel=0	hbsel=1			
0	24	240–249.9 MHz	480–499.9 MHz			
1	25	250–259.9 MHz	500–519.9 MHz			
2	26	260–269.9 MHz	520–539.9 MHz			
3	27	270–279.9 MHz	540–559.9 MHz			
4	28	280–289.9 MHz	560–579.9 MHz			
5	29	290–299.9 MHz	580–599.9 MHz			
6	30	300–309.9 MHz	600–619.9 MHz			
7	31	310–319.9 MHz	620–639.9 MHz			
8	32	320–329.9 MHz	640–659.9 MHz			
9	33	330–339.9 MHz	660–679.9 MHz			
10	34	340–349.9 MHz	680–699.9 MHz			
11	35	350–359.9 MHz	700–719.9 MHz			
12	36	360–369.9 MHz	720–739.9 MHz			
13	37	370–379.9 MHz	740–759.9 MHz			
14	38	380–389.9 MHz	760–779.9 MHz			
15	39	390–399.9 MHz	780–799.9 MHz			
16	40	400–409.9 MHz	800–819.9 MHz			
17	41	410–419.9 MHz	820–839.9 MHz			
18	42	420–429.9 MHz	840–859.9 MHz			
19	43	430–439.9 MHz	860–879.9 MHz			
20	44	440–449.9 MHz	880–899.9 MHz			
21	45	450–459.9 MHz	900–919.9 MHz			
22	46	460–469.9 MHz	920–930.0 MHz			
23	47	470–479.9 MHz	—			

## Table 12. Frequency Band Selection

The module will automatically shift the frequency of the Synthesizer down by 937.5 kHz (30 MHz ÷ 32) to achieve the correct Intermediate Frequency (IF) when RX mode is entered. Low-side injection is used in the RX Mixing architecture; therefore, no frequency reprogramming is required when using the same TX frequency and switching between RX/TX modes.



#### 3.6.2. Easy Frequency Programming for FHSS

While Registers 73h–77h may be used to program the carrier frequency of the RFM23, it is often easier to think in terms of "channels" or "channel numbers" rather than an absolute frequency value in Hz. Also, there may be some timing-critical applications (such as for Frequency Hopping Systems) in which it is desirable to change frequency by programming a single register. Once the channel step size is set, the frequency may be changed by a single register corresponding to the channel number. A nominal frequency is first set using Registers 73h–77h, as described above. Registers 79h and 7Ah are then used to set a channel step size and channel number, relative to the nominal setting. The Frequency Hopping Step Size (fhs[7:0]) is set in increments of 10 kHz with a maximum channel step size of 2.56 MHz. The Frequency Hopping Channel Select Register then selects channels based on multiples of the step size.

#### $F_{carrier} = Fnom + fhs[7:0] X (fhch[7:0] X 10kHz)$

For example: if the nominal frequency is set to 900 MHz using Registers 73h–77h and the channel step size is set to 1 MHz using "Register 7Ah. Frequency Hopping Step Size". For example, if the "Register 79h. Frequency Hopping Channel Select" is set to 5d, the resulting carrier frequency would be 905 MHz. Once the nominal frequency and channel step size are programmed in the registers, it is only necessary to program the fhch[7:0] register in order to change the frequency.

Add	R/W	Function/Descript ion	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
79	R/W	Frequency Hopping Channel Select	fhch[7]	fhch[6]	fhch[5]	fhch[4]	fhch[3]	fhch [2]	fhch [1]	fhch [0]	00h
7A	R/W	Frequency Hopping Step Size	fhs[7]	fhs[6]	fhs[5]	fhs[4]	fhs[3]	fhs[2]	fhs[1]	fhs[0]	00h

#### 3.6.3. Automatic Frequency Change

If registers 79h or 7Ah are changed in either TX or mode, the state machine will automatically transition the module back to tune, change the frequency, and automatically go back to either TX or RX. This feature is useful to reduce the number of SPI commands required in a Frequency Hopping System. This in turn reduces microcontroller activity, reducing current consumption.

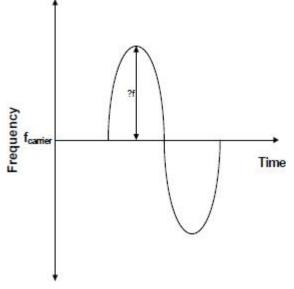
#### 3.6.4. Frequency Deviation

The peak frequency deviation is configurable from  $\pm 1$  to  $\pm 320$  kHz. The Frequency Deviation ( $\Delta f$ ) is controlled by the Frequency Deviation Register (fd), address 71 and 72h, and is independent of the carrier frequency setting. When enabled, regardless of the setting of the hbsel bit (high band or low band), the resolution of the frequency deviation will remain in increments of 625 Hz. When using frequency modulation the carrier frequency will deviate from the nominal center channel carrier frequency by  $\pm \Delta f$ :

$$\triangle f = fd [8:0] \times 625Hz$$

$$fd [8:0] = \frac{\triangle f}{625Hz} \ \triangle f = \text{ peak deviation}$$





## Figure 9. Frequency Deviation

The previous equation should be used to calculate the desired frequency deviation. If desired, frequency modulation may also be disabled in order to obtain an unmodulated carrier signal at the channel center frequency; see "4.1. Modulation Type" for further details.

Ac	ld R/	w	Function/Des cription	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
			cription									Del.
7	1 R/	/W	Modulation Mode Control 2	trclk[1]	trclk[0]	dtmod[1]	dtmod[0]	eninv	fd[8]	modtyp[1]	modtyp[0]	00h
7	2 R/	/W	Frequency Deviation	fd [7]	fd [6]	fd [5]	fd [4]	fd [3]	fd [2]	fd [1]	fd [0]	43h



#### 3.6.5. Frequency Offset Adjustment

When the AFC is disabled the frequency offset can be adjusted manually by fo[9:0] in registers 73h and 74h. The frequency offset adjustment and the AFC both are implemented by shifting the Synthesizer Local Oscillator frequency. This register is a signed register so in order to get a negative offset you will need to take the twos complement of the positive offset number. The offset can be calculated by the following:

 $DesiredOffset = 156.25Hz \times (hbsel + 1) \times fo[9:0]$ 

$$fo[9:0] = \frac{DesiredOffset}{156.25Hz \times (hbsel + 1)}$$

The adjustment range in high band is:  $\pm 160$  kHz, and adjustment range in low band is:  $\pm 80$  kHz. For example to compute an offset of +50 kHz in high band mode fo[9:0] should be set to 0A0h. For an offset of -50 kHz in high band mode the fo[9:0] register should be set to 360h.

When AFC is enabled the same registers can be used to read the offset value as automatically obtained by the AFC. A stable offset value can read after preamble detection using the preamble detection or sync word detection interrupt.

Add	R/W	Function/Descri ption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.	Not es
73	R/W	Frequency Offset	fo[7]	fo[6]	fo[5]	fo[4]	fo[3]	fo[2]	fo[1]	fo[1]	00h	73
74	R/W	Frequency Offset							fo[9]	fo[8]	00h	

#### 3.6.6. Auto Frequency Control (AFC)

The receiver supports automatic frequency control (AFC) to compensate for frequency differences between the transmitter and receiver reference frequencies. These differences can be caused by the absolute accuracy and temperature dependencies of the reference crystals. Due to frequency offset compensation in the modem, the receiver is tolerant to frequency offsets up to 0.25 times the IF bandwidth when the AFC is disabled. When the AFC is enabled, the received signal will be centered in the pass-band of the IF filter, providing optimal sensitivity and selectivity over a wider range of frequency offsets up to 0.35 times the IF bandwidth. The trade-off of receiver sensitivity (at 1% PER) versus carrier offset and the impact of AFC are illustrated in Figure 10.

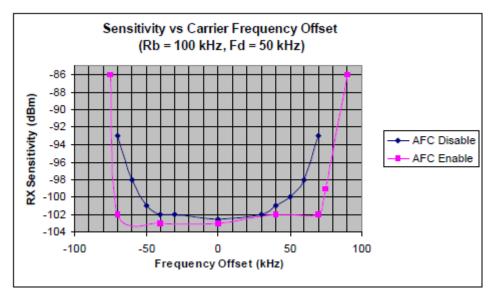


Figure 10. Sensitivity at 1% PER vs. Carrier Frequency Offset





The AFC function shares registers 73h and 74h with the Frequency Offset setting. If AFC is enabled (D6 in "Register 1Dh. AFC Loop Gearshift Override,"), the Frequency Offset shows the results of the AFC algorithm for the current receive slot. When selecting the preamble length, the length needs to be long enough to settle the AFC. In general two bytes of preamble is sufficient to settle the AFC. Disabling the AFC allows the preamble to be shortened by about 8 bits. Note that with the AFC disabled, the preamble length must still be long enough to settle the receiver and to detect the preamble (see "6.7. Preamble Length"). The AFC corrects the detected frequency offset by changing the frequency of the Fractional-N PLL. When the preamble is detected, the AFC will freeze. In multi-packet mode the AFC is reset at the end of every packet and will re-acquire the frequency offset for the next packet. An automatic reset circuit prevents excessive drift by resetting the AFC loop when the tuning exceeds 2 times the frequency deviation (as set by fd[8:0] in register 71h and 72h) in high band or 1 times the frequency deviation in low band. This range can be halved by the "afcbd" bit in register 1Dh. If needed, fd[8:0] can have a different value in RX mode compared to TX mode. In TX mode, the "Register 73h. Frequency Offset 1" is used to provide an offset to the programmed transmit frequency. Note that reading this register shows the frequency offset calculated from the last AFC action, not what was previously written to the Frequency Offset register.

The amount of feedback to the Fractional-N PLL before the preamble is detected is controlled from afcgearh[2:0]. The default value 000 relates to a feedback of 100% from the measured frequency error and is advised for most applications. Every bit added will half the feedback but will require a longer preamble to settle. The amount of feedback after the preamble is detected is controlled from afcgearl[2:0].

The AFC operates as follows. The frequency error of the incoming signal is measured over a period of two bit times, after which it corrects the local oscillator via the Fractional-N PLL. After this correction, some time is allowed to settle the Fractional-N PLL to the new frequency before the next frequency error is measured. The duration of the AFC cycle before the preamble is detected can be programmed with shwait[2:0] ("Register 1Eh. AFC Timing Control,"). It is advised to use the default value 001, which sets the AFC cycle to 4 bit times (2 for measurement and 2 for settling). The duration of the AFC cycle after the preamble detection and before the end of the preamble can be programmed with Igwait[2:0]. It is advised to use the default value 000 such that the AFC is disabled after the preamble is detected.

	Frequency	Correction
	RX	ТХ
AFC disabled	Freq Offset Register	Freq Offset Register
AFC enabled	AFC	Freq Offset Register

Add	R/W	Function/Descrip tion	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
1D	R/W	AFC Loop Gearshift	afcbd	enafc	afcgearh	afcgear	afcgear	afcgearl[2]	afcgearl[1]	afcgearl[0]	40h
		Override			[2]	h[1]	h[0]	aicgean[2]	alcyean[1]	alcyean[0]	4011



#### 3.6.7. TX Data Rate Generator

The data rate is configurable between 1–128 kbps. For data rates below 30 kbps the "txdtrtscale" bit in register 70h should be set to 1. When higher data rates are used this bit should be set to 0.

The TX date rate is determined by the following formula:

$$DR\_TX = \frac{txdr [15:0] \times 1MHz}{2^{16+5 \times txdtrtscale}}$$

$$txdr [15:0] = \frac{DR\_TX \times 2^{16+5 \times txdtrtscale}}{1MHz}$$

The txdr register may be found in the following registers.

Add	R/W	Function/De scription	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
6E	R/W	TX Data Rate 1	txdr[15]	txdr[14]	txdr[13]	txdr[12]	txdr[11]	txdr[10]	txdr[9]	txdr[8]	0Ah
6F	R/W	TX Data Rate 0	txdr[7]	txdr[6]	txdr[5]	txdr[4]	txdr[3]	txdr[2]	txdr[1]	txdr[0]	AAh



# 4. Modulation Options

# 4.1. Modulation Type

The RFM23 supports three different modulation options: Gaussian Frequency Shift Keying (GFSK), Frequency Shift Keying (FSK), and On-Off Keying (OOK). GFSK is the recommended modulation type as it provides the best performance and cleanest modulation spectrum. Figure 11 demonstrates the difference between FSK and GFSK for a Data Rate of 64 kbps. The time domain plots demonstrate the effects of the Gaussian filtering. The frequency domain plots demonstrate the spectral benefit of GFSK over FSK. The type of modulation is selected with the modtyp[1:0] bits in "Register 71h. Modulation Mode Control 2". Note that it is also possible to obtain an unmodulated carrier signal by setting modtyp[1:0] = 00.

modtyp[1:0]	Modulation Source
00	Unmodulated Carrier
01	OOK
10	FSK
11	GFSK (enable TX Data CLK when direct mode is used)

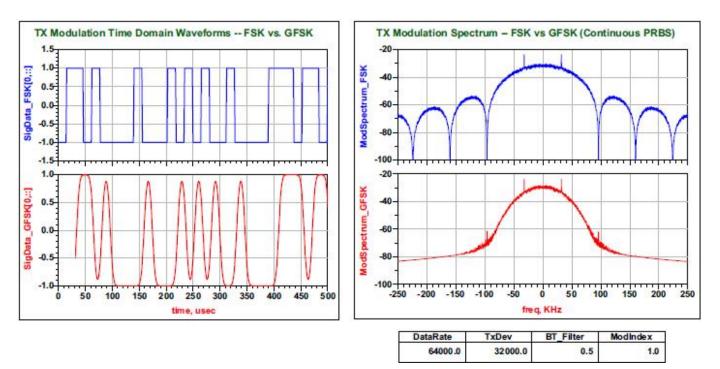


Figure 11. FSK vs GFSK Spectrums



# 4.2. Modulation Data Source

The RFM23 may be configured to obtain its modulation data from one of three different sources: FIFO mode, Direct Mode, and from a PN9 mode. Furthermore, in Direct Mode, the TX modulation data may be obtained from several different input pins. These options are set through the dtmod[1:0] field in "Register 71h. Modulation Mode Control 2".

Add	R/W	Function/Descr iption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
71	R/W	Modulation Mode Control 2	trclk[1]	trclk[0]	dtmod [1]	dtmod [0]	eninv	fd[8]	modtyp[1]	modtyp[0]	23h

modtyp[1:0]	Modulation Source
00	Direct Mode using TX_Data via GPIO pin (GPIO needs programming accordingly also)
01	Direct Mode using TX_Data via SDI pin (only when nSEL is high)
10	FIFO Mode
11	PN9 (internally generated)

#### 4.3. FIFO Mode

In FIFO mode, the integrated FIFOs are used to transmit and receive the data. The FIFOs are accessed via "Register 7Fh. FIFO Access" with burst read/write capability. The FIFOs may be configured specific to the application packet size, etc. (see "6. Data Handling and Packet Handler" for further information). When in FIFO mode the module will automatically exit the TX or RX State when either the *ipksent* or *ipkvalid* interrupt occurs. The module will return to any of the other states based on the settings in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1". For instance, if the module is put into TX mode and both the txon and pllon bits are set, the module will transmit all of the contents of the FIFO and the ipksent interrupt will occur. When this event occurs the module will clear the txon bit and return to pllon or Tune Mode. If no other bits are set in register 07h besides txon initially then the module will return to the Idle state. In RX mode the rxon bit will only be cleared if ipkvalid occurs. A CRC, Header, or Sync error will generate an interrupt and the microcontroller will need to decide on the next action.

#### 4.4. Direct Mode

For legacy systems that have packet handling within an MCU or other baseband module, it may not be desirable to use the FIFO. For this scenario, a Direct Mode is provided which bypasses the FIFOs entirely. In Direct Mode, the TX modulation data is applied to an input pin of the module and processed in "real time" (i.e., not stored in a register for transmission at a later time). There are various configurations for choosing which pin is used for the TX Data. Furthermore, an additional input pin is required for the TX Data Clock if GFSK modulation is desired (only the TX Data input pin is required for FSK). Two options for the source of the TX Data are available in the dtmod[1:0] field, and various configurations for the source of the TX Data Clock may be selected through the trclk[1:0] field.

trclk[1:0]	TX Data Clock Configuration
00	No TX Clock (only for FSK)
01	TX Data Clock is available via GPIO (GPIO needs programming accordingly as well)
10	TX Data Clock is available via SDO pin (only when nSEL is high)
11	TX Data Clock is available via the nIRQ pin

The eninv bit in Address 71h will invert the TX Data for testing purposes.



# 4.5. PN9 Mode

In this mode the TX Data is generated internally using a pseudorandom (PN9 sequence) bit generator. The primary purpose of this mode is for use as a test mode to observe the modulated spectrum without having to load/provide data.

# 4.6. Synchronous vs. Asynchronous

In Asynchronous mode no clock is used to synchronize the data to the internal modulator. This mode can only be used with FSK. The advantage of this mode that it saves a microcontroller pin because no data clock is required. The disadvantage is that you don't get the clean spectrum and limited BW of GFSK. If Asynchronous FSK is used the TX\_DR register should be set to its maximum value.

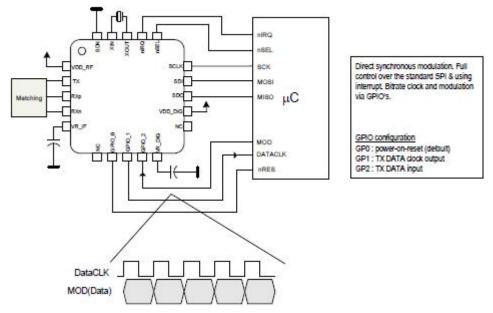


Figure 12. Direct Synchronous Mode Example

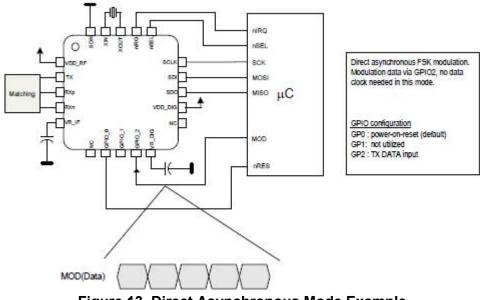


Figure 13. Direct Asynchronous Mode Example



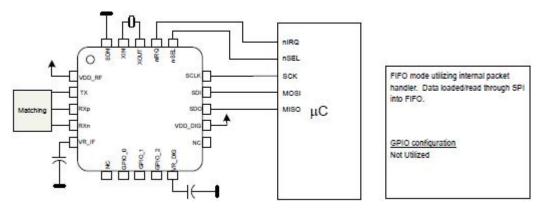


Figure 14. FIFO Mode Example

32



# 5. Internal Functional Blocks

This section provides an overview some of the key blocks of the internal radio architecture.

# 5.1. RX LNA

The input frequency range for the LNA is 240–930 MHz. The LNA provides gain with a noise figure low enough to suppress the noise of the following stages. The LNA has one step of gain control which is controlled by the analog gain control (AGC) algorithm. The AGC algorithm adjusts the gain of the LNA and PGA so the receiver can handle signal levels from sensitivity to +5 dBm with optimal performance.

## 5.2. RX I-Q Mixer

The output of the LNA is fed internally to the input of the receive mixer. The receive mixer is implemented as an I-Q mixer that provides both I and Q channel outputs to the programmable gain amplifier. The mixer consists of two double-balanced mixers whose RF inputs are driven in parallel, local oscillator (LO) inputs are driven in quadrature, and separate I and Q Intermediate Frequency (IF) outputs drive the programmable gain amplifier. The receive LO signal is supplied by an integrated VCO and PLL synthesizer operating between 240–930 MHz. The necessary quadrature LO signals are derived from the divider at the VCO output.

## 5.3. Programmable Gain Amplifier

The Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA) provides the necessary gain to boost the signal level into the Dynamic Range of the ADC. The PGA must also have enough gain switching to allow for large input signals to ensure a linear RSSI range up to –20 dBm. The PGA is designed to have steps of 3 dB which are controlled by the AGC algorithm in the digital modem.

#### 5.4. ADC

The amplified I&Q IF signals are digitized using an Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC), which allows for low current consumption and high dynamic range. The bandpass response of the ADC provides exceptional rejection of out of band blockers.

#### 5.5. Digital Modem

Using high-performance ADCs allows channel filtering, image rejection, and demodulation to be performed in the digital domain, resulting in reduced area while increasing flexibility. The digital modem performs the following functions:

- Channel Selection Filter
- TX Modulation
- RX Demodulation
- AGC
- Preamble Detector
- Invalid Preamble Detector
- Radio Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI)
- Automatic Frequency Compensation (AFC)
- Packet Handling including EZMac<sup>™</sup> features
- Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)

The digital Channel Filter and Demodulator are optimized for ultra low power consumption and are highly configurable. Supported modulation types are GFSK, FSK, and OOK. The Channel Filter can be configured to support a large choice of bandwidths ranging from 620 kHz down to 2.6 kHz. A large variety of data rates are supported ranging from 1 up to 128 kbps. The AGC algorithm is implemented digitally using an advanced control loop optimized for fast response time.

The configurable Preamble Detector is used to improve the reliability of the Sync-word detection. The Sync-word detector is only enabled when a valid preamble is detected, significantly reducing the probability of false Sync-word detection.



The Invalid Preamble Detector issues an interrupt when no valid preamble signal is found. After the receiver is enabled, the Invalid Preamble Detector output is ignored for 16 Tb (Where Tb is the time of a bit duration) to allow the receiver to settle. The Invalid Preamble Detect interrupt can be used to save power and speed-up search in receive mode. It is advised to mask the invalid preamble interrupt when Antenna Diversity is enabled.

The Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) provides a measure of the signal strength received on the tuned channel. The resolution of the RSSI is 0.5 dB. This high resolution RSSI enables accurate channel power measurements for clear channel assessment (CCA), carrier sense (CS), and listen before talk (LBT) functionality.

Frequency mistuning caused by crystal inaccuracies can be compensated by enabling the digital Automatic Frequency Control (AFC) in receive mode.

A comprehensive programmable Packet Handler including key features of EZMacTM is integrated to create a variety of communication topologies ranging from peer-to-peer networks to mesh networks. The extensive programmability of the packet header allows for advanced packet filtering which in turn enables a mix of broadcast, group, and point-to-point communication.

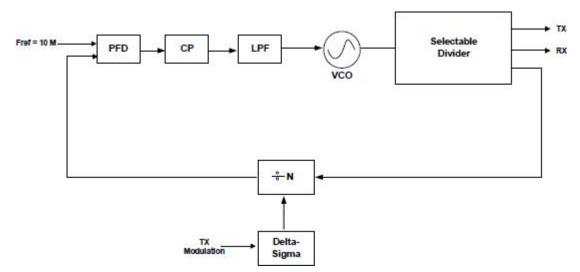
A wireless communication channel can be corrupted by noise and interference, and it is therefore important to know if the received data is free of errors. A cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is used to detect the presence of erroneous bits in each packet. A CRC is computed and appended at the tail of each transmitted packet and verified by the receiver to confirm that no errors have occurred. The Packet Handler and CRC are extremely valuable features which can significantly reduce the load on the system microcontroller allowing for a simpler and cheaper microcontroller.

The digital modem includes the TX Modulator which converts the TX Data bits into the corresponding stream of digital modulation values to be summed with the fractional input to the sigma-delta modulator. This modulation approach results in highly accurate resolution of the frequency deviation. A Gaussian filter is implemented to support GFSK, considerably reducing the energy in the adjacent channels. The bandwidth-time product (BT) is 0.5 for all programmed data rates.

#### 5.6. Synthesizer

An integrated Sigma Delta ( $\Sigma\Delta$ ) Fractional-N PLL synthesizer capable of operating from 240–930 MHz is provided on-chip. Using a  $\Sigma\Delta$  synthesizer has many advantages; it provides large amounts of flexibility in choosing data rate, deviation, channel frequency, and channel spacing. The transmit modulation is applied directly to the loop in the digital domain through the fractional divider which results in very precise accuracy and control over the transmit deviation.

The PLL and  $\Delta$ - $\Sigma$  modulator scheme is designed to support any desired frequency and channel spacing in the range from 240–930 MHz with a frequency resolution of 156.25 Hz (Low band) or 312.5 Hz (High band). The transmit data rate can be programmed between 1–128 kbps, and the frequency deviation can be programmed between ±1–160 kHz. These parameters may be adjusted via registers as shown in "3.6. Frequency Control".







The reference frequency to the PLL is 10 MHz. The PLL utilizes a differential L-C VCO, with integrated on-chip spiral inductors. The output of the VCO is followed by a configurable divider which will divide down the signal to the desired output frequency band. The modulus of this divider stage is controlled dynamically by the output from the  $\Delta$ - $\Sigma$  modulator. The tuning resolution of the  $\Delta$ - $\Sigma$  modulator is determined largely by the over-sampling rate and the number of bits carried internally. The tuning resolution is sufficient to tune to the commanded frequency with a maximum accuracy of 312.5 Hz anywhere in the range between 240–930 MHz.

#### 5.6.1. VCO

The output of the VCO is automatically divided down to the correct output frequency depending on the hbsel and fb[4:0] fields in "Register 75h. Frequency Band Select". A 2X VCO is utilized to help avoid problems due to frequency pulling, especially when turning on the integrated Power Amplifier. In receive mode, the LO frequency is automatically shifted downwards (without reprogramming) by the IF frequency of 937.5 kHz, allowing transmit and receive operation on the same frequency. The VCO integrates the resonator inductor, tuning varactor, so no external VCO components are required.

The VCO uses capacitance bank to cover the wide frequency range specified. The capacitance bank will automatically be calibrated every time the synthesizer is enabled. In certain fast hopping applications this might not be desirable so the VCO calibration may be skipped by setting the appropriate register.

#### 5.7. Power Amplifier

The RFM23 contains an internal integrated power amplifier (PA) capable of transmitting at output levels between –8 to +13 dBm. The output power is programmable in 3 dB steps through the txpow[2:0] field in "Register 6Dh. TX Power".

The PA design is single-ended and is implemented as a two stage class CE amplifier with efficiency in the range of 45–50% while transmitting at maximum power. The efficiency drops to approximately 20% when operating at the lowest power steps. Due to the high efficiency a simple filter is required on the board to filter the harmonics. The PA output is ramped up and down to prevent unwanted spectral splatter.

#### 5.7.1. Output Power Selection

The output power is configurable in 3 dB steps from –8 to +13 dBm with the txpow[2:0] field in "Register 6Dh. TX Power". The PA output is ramped up and down to prevent unwanted spectral splatter.

Extra output power can allow use of a cheaper smaller antenna, greatly reducing the overall BOM cost. The higher power setting of the module achieves maximum possible range, but of course comes at the cost of higher TX current consumption. However, depending on the duty cycle of the system, the effect on battery life may be insignificant. Contact HopeRF Support for help in evaluating this tradeoff.

Add	R/W	Function/Description	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
6D	R/W	TX Power						txpow[2]	txpow[1]	txpow[0]	07h

txpow[2:0]	RF43 Output Power
000	–8 dBm
001	–5 dBm
010	–2 dBm
011	+1 dBm
100	+4 dBm
101	+7 dBm
110	+10 dBm
111	+13 dBm



# 5.8. Crystal Oscillator For RF23 IC

The RF23 includes an integrated 30 MHz crystal oscillator with a fast start-up time of less than 600 µs when a suitable parallel resonant crystal is used. The design is differential with the required crystal load capacitance integrated on-chip to minimize the number of external components. By default, all that is required off-chip is the 30 MHz crystal blank.

The crystal load capacitance can be digitally programmed to accommodate crystals with various load capacitance requirements and to slightly adjust the frequency of the crystal oscillator. The tuning of the crystal load capacitance is programmed through the xlc[6:0] field of "Register 09h. 30 MHz Crystal Oscillator Load Capacitance". The total internal capacitance is 12.5 pF and is adjustable in approximately 127 steps (97fF/step). The xtalshift bit is a course shift in frequency but is not binary with xlc[6:0].

The crystal load capacitance can be digitally programmed to accommodate crystals with various load capacitance requirements and to slightly adjust the frequency of the crystal oscillator. This latter function can be used to compensate for crystal production tolerances. Utilizing the on-chip temperature sensor and suitable control software even the temperature dependency of the crystal can be canceled.

The crystal load capacitance is programmed using register 09h. The typical value of the total on-chip (internal) capacitance Cint can be calculated as follows:

#### Cint = 1.8 pF + 0.085 pF x xlc[6:0] + 3.7 pF x xtalshift

Note that the course shift bit xtalshift is not binary with xlc[6:0]. The total load capacitance Cload seen by the crystal can be calculated by adding the sum of all external parasitic PCB capacitances Cext to Cint. If the maximum value of Cint (16.3 pF) is not sufficient, an external capacitor can be added for exact tuning. See more on this, calculating Cext and crystal selection guidelines in "11. Application Notes".

If AFC is disabled then the synthesizer frequency may be further adjusted by programming the Frequency Offset field fo[9:0]in "Register 73h. Frequency Offset 1" and "Register 74h. Frequency Offset 2", as discussed in "3.6. Frequency Control".

The crystal oscillator frequency is divided down internally and may be output to the microcontroller through one of the GPIO pins for use as the System Clock. In this fashion, only one crystal oscillator is required for the entire system and the BOM cost is reduced. The available clock frequencies (i.e., internal division ratios) and the GPIO configuration are discussed further in "8.2. Microcontroller Clock".

Ado	R/W	Function/Descripti on	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
09	R/W	Crystal Oscillator Load Capacitance	xtalshift	xlc[6]	xlc[5]	xlc[4]	xlc[3]	xlc[2]	xlc[1]	xlc[0]	40h

The RF23 may also be driven with an external 30 MHz clock signal through the XIN pin.

# 5.9. Regulators

There are a total of six regulators integrated onto the RFM23. With the exception of the IF and Digital all regulators are designed to operate with only internal decoupling. The IF and Digital regulators both require an external 1  $\mu$ F decoupling capacitor. All of the regulators are designed to operate with an input supply voltage from +1.8 to +3.6 V, and produce a nominal regulated output voltage of +1.7 V ±5%. The internal circuitry nominally operates from this regulated +1.7 V supply. The output stage of the of PA is not connected internally to a regulator and is connected directly to the battery voltage.

A supply voltage should only be connected to the VDD pins. No voltage should be forced on the IF or DIG regulator outputs.



### 6. Data Handling and Packet Handler

#### 6.1. RX and TX FIFOs

Two 64 byte FIFOs are integrated into the module, one for RX and one for TX, as shown in Figure 16. "Register 7Fh. FIFO Access" is used to access both FIFOs. A burst write, as described in "3.1. Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)", to address 7Fh will write data to the TX FIFO. A burst read from address 7Fh will read data from the RX FIFO.

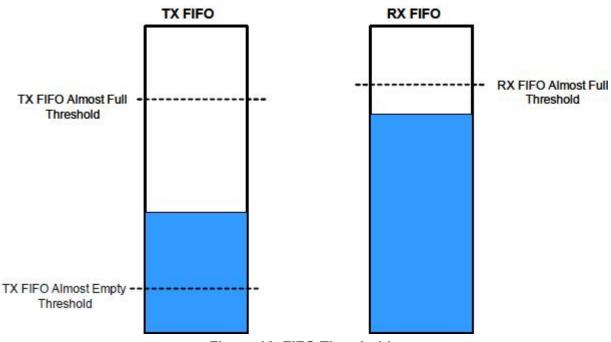


Figure 16. FIFO Thresholds

The TX FIFO has two programmable thresholds. An interrupt event occurs when the data in the TX FIFO reaches these thresholds. The first threshold is the FIFO Almost Full threshold, txafthr[5:0]. The value in this register corresponds to the desired threshold value in number of bytes. When the data being filled into the TX FIFO reaches this threshold limit, an interrupt to the microcontroller is generated so the module can enter TX mode to transmit the contents of the TX FIFO. The second threshold for TX is the FIFO Almost Empty Threshold, txaethr[5:0]. When the data being shifted out of the TX FIFO reaches the Almost Empty threshold an interrupt will be generated. The microcontroller will need to switch out of TX mode or fill more data into the TX FIFO. The Transceiver may be configured so that when the TX FIFO is empty the module will automatically move to the Ready state. In this mode the TX FIFO Almost Empty Threshold may not be useful. This functionality is set by the flidle bit in "Register 08h. Operating Mode and Function Control 2,".



Add	R/W	Function/Descri ption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
08	R/W	Operating &Function Control 2	antdi v[2]	antdi v[1]	antdiv[ 0]	rxmpk	autotx	enldm	ffclrrx	ffclrtx	00h
7C	R/W	TX FIFO Control 1			txafthr[5]	txafthr[4]	txafthr[3]	txafthr[2]	txafthr[1]	txafthr[0]	37h
7D	R/W	TX FIFO Control 2			txaethr[ 5]	txaethr[ 4]	txaethr[ 3]	txaethr[ 2]	txaethr[ 1]	txaethr[ 0]	04h

The RX FIFO has one programmable threshold called the FIFO Almost Full Threshold, rxafthr[5:0]. When the incoming RX data reaches the Almost Full Threshold an interrupt will be generated to the microcontroller via the nIRQ pin. The microcontroller will then need to read the data from the RX FIFO.

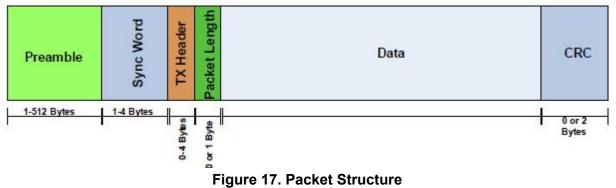
Add	R/W	Function/D escription	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
7E	R/W	RX FIFO	Reserved	Posonvod	rvoftbr[5]	rvoftbr[4]	rxafthr	rxafthr	rxafthr	rxafthr	37h
/ =		Control	Reserveu	Reserved	rxafthr[5]	rxafthr[4]	[3]	[2]	[1]	[0]	3711

Both the TX and RX FIFOs may be cleared or reset with the ffclrtx and ffclrrx bits in "Register 08h. Operating Mode and Function Control 2,". All interrupts may be enabled by setting the Interrupt Enabled bits in "Register 05h. Interrupt Enable 1" and "Register 06h. Interrupt Enable 2,". If the interrupts are not enabled thefunction will not generate an interrupt on the nIRQ pin but the bits will still be read correctly in the Interrupt Status registers.

#### 6.2. Packet Configuration

When using the FIFOs, automatic packet handling may be enabled for TX mode, RX mode, or both. "Register 30h. Data Access Control" through "Register 4Bh. Received Packet Length," control the configuration, status, and decoded RX packet data for Packet Handling. The usual fields for network communication (such as preamble, synchronization word, headers, packet length, and CRC) can be configured to be automatically added to the data payload. The fields needed for packet generation normally change infrequently and can therefore be stored in registers. Automatically adding these fields to the data payload greatly reduces the amount of communication between the microcontroller and the RF23 and therefore also reduces the required computational power of the microcontroller. The general packet structure is shown in Figure 17. The length of each field is shown below the field. The preamble

pattern is always a series of alternating ones and zeroes, starting with a one. All the fields have programmable lengths to accommodate different applications. The most common CRC polynominals are available for selection.

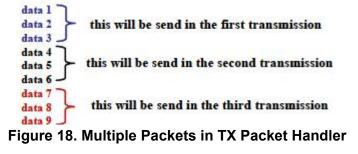


An overview of the packet handler configuration registers is shown in Table 14. A complete register description can be found in "12.1. Complete Register Table and Descriptions".



#### 6.3. Packet Handler TX Mode

If the TX packet length is set the packet handler will send the number of bytes in the packet length field before returning to ready mode and asserting the packet sent interrupt. To resume sending data from the FIFO the microcontroller needs to command the module to re-enter TX mode Figure 18 provides an example transaction where the packet length is set to three bytes.



#### 6.4. Packet Handler RX Mode

#### 6.4.1. Packet Handler Disabled

When the packet handler is disabled certain portions of the packet handler are still required. Proper modem operation requires preamble and sync, as shown in Figure 19. Bits after sync will be treated as raw data with no qualification. This mode allows for the creation of a custom packet handler when the automatic qualification parameters are not sufficient. Manchester encoding is supported but the use of data whitening, CRC, or header checks is not.





#### 6.4.2. Packet Handler Enabled

When the packet handler is enabled, all the fields of the packet structure need to be configured. If multiple packets are desired to be stored in the FIFO, then there are options available for the different fields that will be stored into the FIFO. Figure 20 demonstrates the options and settings available when multiple packets are enabled. Figure 21 demonstrates the operation of fixed packet length and correct/incorrect packets.

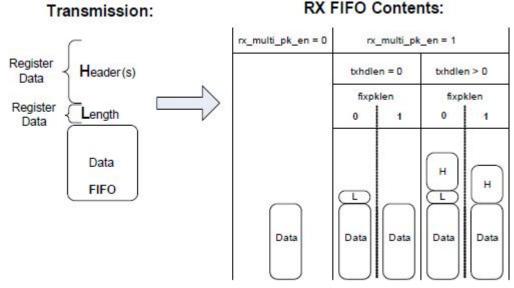


Figure 20. Multiple Packets in RX Packet Handler



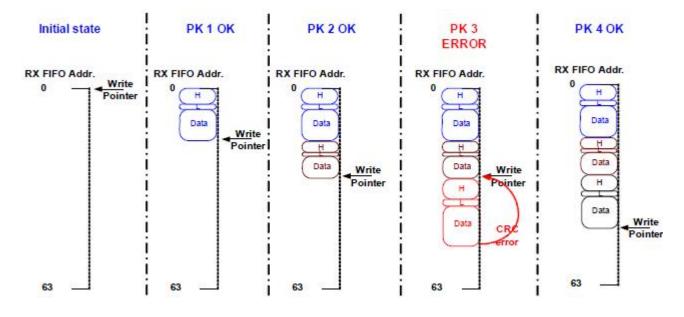


Figure 21. Multiple Packets in RX with CRC or Header Error

Data modes	dtmod[1:0]	enpacrx	Direct Data and CLK IO	Preamble & Sync word detection	Header Handling	Data Storage in FIFO	CRC Handling	Manchester	Whitening
FIFO_PH	10	1	option	set	option	set	option	option	Option
FIFO	10	0	option	set		set		option	—
Direct	0X	х	set	set	_	_	_	Optional for sync-detection	—

Table 13. RX Packet Handler Configuration



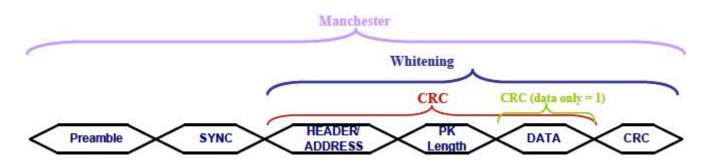
### Table 14. Packet Handler Registers

Add	R/W	Function/Description	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
30	R/W	Data Access Control	enpacrx	Isbfrst	credonly		enpactx	encrc	crc[1]	crc[0]	1Dh
31	R	EzMAC status	0	rxcrc1	pksrch	pkrx	pkvalid	creerror	pktx	pksent	-
32	R/W	Header Control 1	bcen[3]	enbcast[2]	enbcast[1]	enbcast[0]	hdch[3]	hdch[2]	hdch[1]	hdch[0]	0Ch
33	R/W	Header Control 2	Reserved	hdlen[2]	hdlen[1]	hdlen[0]	fixpklen	synclen[1]	synclen[0]	prealen[8]	22h
34	R/W	Preamble Length	prealen[7]	prealen[6]	prealen[5]	prealen[4]	prealen[3]	prealen[2]	prealen[1]	prealen[0]	07h
35	R/W	Preamble Detection Control	preath[4]	preath[3]	preath[2]	preath[1]	preath[0]	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	20h
36	R/W	Sync Word 3	sync[31]	sync[30]	sync[29]	sync[28]	sync[27]	sync[26]	sync[25]	sync[24]	2Dh
37	R/W	Sync Word 2	sync[23]	sync[22]	sync[21]	sync[20]	sync[19]	sync[18]	sync[17]	sync[16]	D4h
38	R/W	Sync Word 1	sync[15]	sync[14]	sync[13]	sync[12]	sync[11]	sync[10]	sync[9]	sync[8]	00h
39	R/W	Sync Word 0	sync[7]	sync[6]	sync[5]	sync[4]	sync[3]	sync[2]	sync[1]	sync[0]	00h
ЗA	R/W	Transmit Header 3	txhd[31]	txhd[30]	txhd[29]	txhd[28]	txhd[27]	txhd[26]	txhd[25]	txhd[24]	00h
3B	R/W	Transmit Header 2	txhd[23]	txhd[22]	txhd[21]	txhd[20]	txhd[19]	txhd[18]	txhd[17]	txhd[16]	00h
3C	R/W	Transmit Header 1	txhd[15]	txhd[14]	txhd[13]	txhd[12]	txhd[11]	txhd[10]	txhd[9]	txhd[8]	00h
3D	R/W	Transmit Header 0	txhd[7]	txhd[6]	txhd[5]	txhd[4]	txhd[3]	txhd[2]	txhd[1]	txhd[0]	00h
3E	R/W	Transmit Packet Length	pklen[7]	pklen[6]	pklen[5]	pklen[4]	pklen[3]	pklen[2]	pklen[1]	pklen[0]	00h
3F	R/W	Check Header 3	chhd[31]	chhd[30]	chhd[29]	chhd[28]	chhd[27]	chhd[26]	chhd[25]	chhd[24]	00h
40	R/W	Check Header 2	chhd[23]	chhd[22]	chhd[21]	chhd[20]	chhd[19]	chhd[18]	chhd[17]	chhd[16]	00h
41	R/W	Check Header 1	chhd[15]	chhd[14]	chhd[13]	chhd[12]	chhd[11]	chhd[10]	chhd[9]	chhd[8]	00h
42	R/W	Check Header 0	chhd[7]	chhd[6]	chhd[5]	chhd[4]	chhd[3]	chhd[2]	chhd[1]	chhd[0]	00h
43	R/W	Header Enable 3	hden[31]	hden[30]	hden[29]	hden[28]	hden[27]	hden[26]	hden[25]	hden[24]	FFh
44	R/W	Header Enable 2	hden[23]	hden[22]	hden[21]	hden[20]	hden[19]	hden[18]	hden[17]	hden[16]	FFh
45	R/W	Header Enable 1	hden[15]	hden[14]	hden[13]	hden[12]	hden[11]	hden[10]	hden[9]	hden[8]	FFh
46	R/W	Header Enable 0	hden[7]	hden[6]	hden[5]	hden[4]	hden[3]	hden[2]	hden[1]	hden[0]	FFh
47	R	Received Header 3	rxhd[31]	rxhd[30]	rxhd[29]	rxhd[28]	rxhd[27]	rxhd[26]	rxhd[25]	rxhd[24]	_
48	R	Received Header 2	rxhd[23]	rxhd[22]	rxhd[21]	rxhd[20]	rxhd[19]	rxhd[18]	rxhd[17]	rxhd[16]	-
49	R	Received Header 1	rxhd[15]	rxhd[14]	rxhd[13]	rxhd[12]	rxhd[11]	rxhd[10]	rxhd[9]	rxhd[8]	-
4A	R	Received Header 0	rxhd[7]	rxhd[6]	rxhd[5]	rxhd[4]	rxhd[3]	rxhd[2]	rxhd[1]	rxhd[0]	_
4B	R	Received Packet Length	rxplen[7]	rxplen[6]	rxplen[5]	rxplen[4]	rxplen[3]	rxplen[2]	rxplen[1]	rxplen[0]	_



#### 6.5. Data Whitening, Manchester Encoding, and CRC

Data whitening can be used to avoid extended sequences of 0s or 1s in the transmitted data stream to achieve a more uniform spectrum. When enabled, the payload data bits are XORed with a pseudorandom sequence output from the built-in PN9 generator. The generator is initialized at the beginning of the payload. The receiver recovers the original data by repeating this operation. Manchester encoding can be used to ensure a dc-free transmission and good synchronization properties. When Manchester encoding is used, the effective datarate is unchanged but the actual datarate (preamble length, etc.) is doubled due to the nature of the encoding. The effective datarate when using Manchester encoding is **limited to 64 kbps**. Data Whitening and Manchester encoding can be selected with "Register 70h. Modulation Mode Control 1". The CRC is configured via "Register 30h. Data Access Control".





#### 6.6. Preamble Detector

The RFM23 has integrated automatic preamble detection. The preamble length is configurable from 1–256 bytes using the prealen[7:0] field in "Register 33h. Header Control 2" and "Register 34h. Preamble Length", as described in "6.2. Packet Configuration". The preamble detection threshold, preath[4:0] as set in "Register 35h. Preamble Detection Control 1", is in units of 4 bits. The preamble detector searches for a preamble pattern with a length of preath[4:0].

When a false preamble detect occurs, the receiver will continuing searching for the preamble when no sync word is detected.

The Preamble Detector output may be programmed onto one of the GPIOs or read in the Interrupt Status registers.

#### 6.7. Preamble Length

The required preamble length threshold will depend on when the receive mode is entered in relation to the transmitted packet. When the receiver is enabled long before the arrival of the packet, then a short preamble detection threshold might result in false detects on the received noise before the actual preamble arrives. In this case, it is recommended to program a 20 bit preamble detection threshold. A shorter Preamble Detection Threshold might be chosen when occasional false detects are tolerable. When antenna diversity is enabled, it is advised to use a 20 bit preamble detection threshold. When the receiver is synchronously enabled just before the start of the packet, then a shorter preamble detection threshold might be chosen (e.g., 8 bit).

The required preamble length is determined from the sum of the receiver settling time and the preamble detection threshold. The receiver settling time is listed in Table 15.



Mode	Approximate receiver settling time	Recommended preamble length with 8-bit detection threshold	Recommended preamble length with 20-bit detection threshold
(G)FSK AFC Disabled	1 byte	20 bits	32 bits
(G)FSK AFC Enabled	2 byte	28bits	40 bits
(G)FSK AFC Disabled +Antenna Diversity Enabled	1 byte	_	64 bits
(G)FSK AFC Enabled +Antenna Diversity Enabled	2 byte	_	8 byte
ООК	2 byte	3 byte	4 byte
OOK + Antenna Diversity Enabled	8 byte	_	8 byte

#### Table 15. Minimum Receiver Settling Time

**Note:** The recommended preamble length and the preamble detection threshold may be shortened when occasional packet errors are tolerable.

#### 6.8. Invalid Preamble Detector

When scanning channels in a Frequency Hopping System, it is desirable to determine if a channel is valid in the minimum amount of time. The preamble detector can output an invalid preamble detect signal. When an error is detected in the preamble, the Invalid Preamble Detect signal (nPQD) is asserted, indicating an invalid channel. The signal can be used to qualify the channel without requiring the full preamble to be received. The Preamble Detect and Invalid Preamble Detect signals are available in "Register 03h. Interrupt/Status 1" and "Register 04h. Interrupt/Status 2,".

The Invalid Preamble Detector issues an interrupt when no valid preamble signal is found. After the receiver is enabled, the Invalid Preamble Detector will be held low for 16 Tb (Tb is the time of the bit duration) to allow the receiver to settle. The 16 Tb is a fixed time which will work with a 4-byte Preamble (or longer) when AFC is enabled, or a 3-byte preamble (or longer) when AFC is disabled. The invalid preamble detect interrupt can be useful to save power and speed-up search in receive mode.

It is advised to disable the invalid preamble interrupt when Antenna Diversity is enabled. The Invalid Preamble Detect interrupt may be triggered during the Antenna Diversity algorithm if one of the antennas is weak but the other is capable of still receiving the signal if the Antenna Diversity algorithm is allowed to complete.

#### 6.9. TX Retransmission and Auto TX

The RFM23 is capable of automatically retransmitting the last packet in the FIFO if no additional packets were loaded into the TX FIFO. Automatic Retransmission is achieved by entering the TX state with the txon bit set. This feature is useful for Beacon transmission or when retransmission is required due to the absence of a valid acknowledgement. Only packets that fit completely in the TX FIFO are valid for retransmit. When it is necessary to transmit longer packets, the TX FIFO uses the circular read/write capability.

An Automatic Transmission is also available. When autotx = 1 the transceiver will enter automatically TX State when the TX FIFO is almost full. When the packet is sent, the transceiver will automatically return to the IDLE State.

08 R/W Operating 8	escription D7	D7 D6 D5 D4		D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
Contr	&Function rol 2	Reserved			autotx	Reserved	Reserved	ffclrtx	00h



# 7. RX Modem Configuration

### 7.1. Modem Settings for FSK and GFSK

The modem performs channel selection and demodulation in the digital domain. The channel filter bandwidth is configurable from 620 to 2.6 kHz. The data-rate, modulation index, and bandwidth are set via registers 1C–25. The modulation index is equal to 2 times the peak deviation divided by the data rate (Rb).

Table 16 gives the modem register settings for various common data-rates. Select the desired data-rate (Rb), and Deviation (Fd) to determine the proper register settings. For data-rates and modulation types not listed in the table a calculator tool within WDS can be used.

When Manchester coding is disabled, the required channel filter bandwidth is calculated as  $BW = 2 \times (Fd + 0.25Rb)$ where Fd is the frequency deviation and Rb is the data rate. For modulation indices below 1 the required channel filter bandwidth is calculated as BW = Fd + Rb. The channel filter needs to be increased when the frequency offset between transmitter and receiver is more than half the channel filter bandwidth. In this case it is recommended to enable the AFC and choose the IF bandwidth equal to 2 x frequency offset.

	RX Modem setting examples for GFSK and FSK													
	Applicati	on paramete	rs		R	egister valu	ies (hex)							
Rb	Fd	mod index	BW -3dB	dwn3_bypass	ndec_exp[2:0]	filset[3:0]	rxosr[10:0]	ncoff[19:0]	crgain[10:0]					
kbps	kHz		kHz	1Ch	1Ch	1Ch	20,21h	21,22,23h	24,25h					
2	5	5.00	11.5	0	3	3	0FA	08312	06B					
2.4	4.8	4.00	11.5	0	3	3	0D0	09D49	0A0					
2.4	36	30.00	75.2	0	0	1	683	013A9	005					
4.8	4.8	2.00	12.1	0	3	4	068	13A93	278					
4.8	45	18.75	95.3	0	0	4	341	02752	00A					
9.6	4.8	1.00	18.9	0	2	1	068	13A93	4EE					
9.6	45	9.38	95.3	0	0	4	1A1	04EA5	024					
10	5	1.00	18.9	0	2	1	064	147AE	521					
10	40	8.00	90	0	0	3	190	051EC	02B					
19.2	9.6	1.00	37.7	0	1	1	068	13A93	4EE					
20	10	1.00	37.7	0	1	1	064	147AE	521					
20	40	4.00	95.3	0	0	4	0C8	0A3D7	0A6					
38.4	19.6	1.02	75.2	0	0	1	068	13A93	4D5					
40	20	1.00	75.2	0	0	1	064	147AE	521					
40	40	2.00	112.1	0	0	5	064	147AE	291					
50	25	1.00	75.2	0	0	1	050	1999A	668					
57.6	28.8	1.00	90	0	0	3	045	1D7DC	76E					
100	50	1.00	191.5	1	0	F	078	11111	446					
100	300	6.00	620.7	1	0	E	078	11111	0B8					
125	125	2.00	335.5	1	0	8	060	15555	2AD					

### Table 16. RX Modem Configurations for FSK and GFSK



#### 7.1.1. Advanced FSK and GFSK Settings

In nearly all cases, the information in Table 16, "RX Modem Configurations for FSK and GFSK," can be used to determine the required FSK and GFSK modem parameters. The section includes a more detailed discussion of thevarious modem parameters to allow for experienced designers to further configure the modemperformance. In FSK or GFSK mode the receiver can handle a wide range of modulation indices ranging from 0.5 up to 32. The modulation index (*h*) is defined by the following:

$$h = \frac{2 \times \mathrm{Fd}}{\mathrm{Rb} \times (1 + \mathrm{enmanch})}$$

When the modulation index is 1 or higher the modulation bandwidth can be approximated by the following equation:

$$BW_{\text{mod}} = \left(\frac{\text{Rb}}{2} \times (1 + \text{enmanch}) + 2 \times \text{Fd}\right)$$

When the modulation index is lower than 1 the modulation bandwidth can be approximated by the following:

$$BW_{mod} = (Rb \times (1+enmanch) + Fd)$$

Where *BW*<sub>mod</sub> is an approximation of the modulation bandwidth in kHz, *Rb* is the payload bit rate in kbps, *Fd* is the frequency deviation of the received GFSK/FSK signal in kHz and *enmanch* is the Manchester Coding parameter (see Reg. 70h, *enmach* is 1 when Manchester coding is enabled, *enmanch* is 0 when disabled).

The bandwidth of the channel select filter in the receiver might need some extra bandwidth to cope with tolerances in transmit and receive frequencies which depends on the tolerances of the applied crystals. When the relative frequency error (*Ferror*) between transmitter and receiver is less than half the modulation bandwidth ( $BW_{mod}$ ) then the AFC will correct the frequency error without needing extra bandwidth. When the frequency error exceeds  $BW_{mod}/2$  then some extra bandwidth will be needed to assure proper AFC operation under worst case conditions. When the AFC is enabled it is recommended to set the bandwidth of the channel select filter ( $BW_{ch-sel}$ ) according to the formulas below:

$$F_{error} \leqslant \frac{BW_{mod}}{2} \Rightarrow BW_{ch-sel} = BW_{mod}$$

$$F_{error} > \frac{BW_{mod}}{2} => BW_{ch-sel} = 2 \times F_{error}$$

When the AFC is disabled it is recommended to set the bandwidth of the channel select filter (*BWch-sel*) according to the following:

$$BW_{ch-sel} = BW_{mod} + 2 \times F_{error}$$

When the required bandwidth (BW) is calculated then the three filter parameters, *ndec\_exp*, *dwn3\_bypass* and *filset*, can be found from the table below. When the calculated bandwidth value is not exactly available then select the higher available bandwidth closest to the calculated bandwidth.



Table 17. Filter Bandwidth Parameters
---------------------------------------

BW	ndec_exp	dwn3_bypass	filset	] [	BW	ndec_exp	dwn3_bypass	filset
[kHz]	1C-[6:4]	1C-[7]	1C-[3:0]		[kHz]	1C-[6:4]	1C-[7]	1C-[3:0]
2.6	5	0	1		41.7	1	0	2
2.8	5	0	2		45.2	1	0	3
3.1	5	0	3		47.9	1	0	4
3.2	5	0	4		56.2	1	0	5
3.7	5	0	5		64.1	1	0	6
4.2	5	0	6		69.2	1	0	7
4.5	5	0	7		75.2	0	0	1
4.9	4	0	1		83.2	0	0	2
5.4	4	0	2		90.0	0	0	3
5.9	4	0	3		95.3	0	0	4
6.1	4	0	4		112.1	0	0	5
7.2	4	0	5		127.9	0	0	6
8.2	4	0	6		137.9	0	0	7
8.8	4	0	7		142.8	1	1	4
9.5	3	0	1		167.8	1	1	5
10.6	3	0	2		181.1	1	1	9
11.5	3	0	3		191.5	0	1	15
12.1	3	0	4		225.1	0	1	1
14.2	3	0	5		248.8	0	1	2
16.2	3	0	6		269.3	0	1	3
17.5	3	0	7		284.9	0	1	4
18.9	2	0	1		335.5	0	1	8
21.0	2	0	2		361.8	0	1	9
22.7	2	0	3		420.2	0	1	10
24.0	2	0	4	] [	468.4	0	1	11
28.2	2	0	5	] [	518.8	0	1	12
32.2	2	0	6	] [	577.0	0	1	13
34.7	2	0	7	] [	620.7	0	1	14
37.7	1	0	1	] [				



### 7.2. Modem Settings for OOK

The RFM23 is configured for OOK mode by setting the modtyp[1:0] field to OOK in "Register 71h. Modulation Mode Control 2". In OOK mode, the following parameters can be configured: data rate, manchester coding, channel filter bandwidth, and the clock recovery oversampling rate.

The required data rate (Rb) is configured via the txdr[15:0] field in "Register 6Eh. TX Data Rate 1" and "Register 6Fh. TX Data Rate 0". For data rates < 30 kbps, "txdtrscale" in "Register 70h. Modulation Mode Control 1" should be set to 1 for increased data rate precision. Manchester coding is enabled by setting enmanch in Register 70h.

The receive channel select filter bandwidth is configured via "Register 1Ch. IF Filter Bandwidth". The register settings for the available channel bandwidth bandwidths are shown in Table 18.

BW[kHz]	dwn3_bypass	filset[3:0]
75.2	0	1
83.2	0	2
90	0	3
95.3	0	4
112.1	0	5
127.9	0	6
137.9	0	7
191.5	1	F
225.1	1	1
248.8	1	2
269.3	1	3
284.9	1	4
335.5	1	8
361.8	1	9
420.2	1	10
468.4	1	11
518.8	1	12
577	1	13
620.7	1	14

#### Table 18. Channel Filter Bandwidth Settings

The proper settings for ndec[2:0] are listed in Table 19 where Rb is the data rate (Rb) which is doubled when Manchester coding is enabled.



Rb(1+ enmar	nch) [kbps]	ndec[2:0]		
Min	Мах	ndec[2.0]		
0	1	5		
1	2	4		
2	3	3		
3	8	2		
8	40	1		
40	65	0		

#### Table 19. ndec[2:0] Settings

The clock recovery oversampling rate is set via rxosr[10:0] in "Register 20h. Clock Recovery Oversampling Rate" and "Register 21h. Clock Recovery Offset 2".

ndec\_exp and dwn3\_bypass together with the receive data rate (Rb) are used to calculate rxosr:

$$rxosr = \frac{500 \times (1+2 \times dwn3\_bypass)}{2^{ndec\_exp-3} \times Rb \times (1+enmanch)}$$

Where: Rb is in kbps and enmanch is the Manchester Coding parameter. The resulting rxdr[10:0] value should be rounded to an integer hexadecimal number.

The clock recovery offset ncoff[19:0] in "Register 21h. Clock Recovery Offset 2", "Register 22h. Clock Recovery Offset 1", and "Register 23h. Clock Recovery Offset 0" is calculated as follows:

$$ncoff = \frac{Rb \times (1 + enmanch) \times 2^{20 + ndec_exp}}{500 \times (1 + 2 \times dwn3_bypass)}$$

Where: Rb is in kbps.

The clock recovery gain crgain[10:0] in "Register 24h. Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain 1" and "Register 25h. Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain 0" is calculated as follows:

$$crgain = 2 + \frac{2^{16}}{r x o s r}$$



		RX Modem Set	ting Examples fo	or OOK (Mand	chester Disabl	ed)						
Appl Par	rameters		Register Values									
Rb	Fd	dwn3_bypass	ndec_exp[2:0]	filset[3:0]	rxosr[10:0]	ncoff[19:0]	crgain[10:0]					
[kbps]	[kHz]	1Ch	1Ch	1Ch	20,21h	21,22,23h	24,25h					
1.2	75	0	4	1	0D0	09D49	13D					
1.2	110	0	4	5	0D0	09D49	13D					
1.2	335	1	4	8	271	0346E	06B					
1.2	420	1	4	А	271	0346E	06B					
1.2	620	1	4	E	271	0346E	06B					
2.4	335	1	3	8	271	0346E	06B					
4.8	335	1	2	8	271	0346E	06B					
9.6	335	1	1	8	271	0346E	06B					
10	335	1	1	8	258	0369D	06F					
15	335	1	1	8	190	051EC	0A6					
19.2	335	1	1	8	139	068DC	0D3					
20	335	1	1	8	12C	06D3A	0DC					
30	335	1	1	8	0C8	0A3D7	14A					
38.4	335	1	1	8	09C	0D1B7	1A6					
40	335	1	1	8	096	0DA74	1B7					

### Table 20. RX Modem Configuration for OOK with Manchester Disabled

### Table 21. RX Modem Configuration for OOK with Manchester Enabled

	RX Modem Setting Examples for OOK (Manchester Disabled)									
Appl Par	ameters			Register \	/alues					
Rb	Fd	dwn3_bypass	ndec_exp[2:0]	filset[3:0]	rxosr[10:0]	ncoff[19:0]	crgain[10:0]			
[kbps]	[kHz]	1Ch	1Ch	1Ch	20,21h	21,22,23h	24,25h			
1.2	75	0	3	1	0D0	04EA5	13D			
1.2	110	0	3	5	0D0	04EA5	13D			
1.2	335	1	3	8	271	01A37	06B			
1.2	420	1	3	А	271	01A37	06B			
1.2	620	1	3	Е	271	01A37	06B			
2.4	335	1	2	8	271	01A37	06B			
4.8	335	1	1	8	271	01A37	06B			
9.6	335	1	1	8	139	0346E	0D3			
10	335	1	1	8	12C	0369D	0DC			
15	335	1	1	8	0C8	051EC	14A			
19.2	335	1	1	8	09C	068DC	1A6			
20	335	1	1	8	096	06D3A	1B7			
30	335	1	0	8	0C8	051EC	14A			
38.4	335	1	0	8	09C	068DC	1A6			
40	335	1	0	8	096	06D3A	1B7			



### 8. Auxiliary Functions

#### 8.1. Smart Reset

The RFM23 contains an enhanced integrated SMART RESET or POR circuit. The POR circuit contains both a classic level threshold reset as well as a slope detector POR. This reset circuit was designed to produce reliable reset signal in any circumstances. Reset will be initiated if any of the following conditions occur:

- Initial power on, when VDD starts from 0V: reset is active till VDD reaches VRR (see table);
- When VDD decreases below VLD for any reason: reset is active till VDD reaches VRR again;
- A software reset via "Register 08h. Operating Mode and Function Control 2," : reset is active for time TSWRST
- On the rising edge of a VDD glitch when the supply voltage exceeds the following time functioned limit:

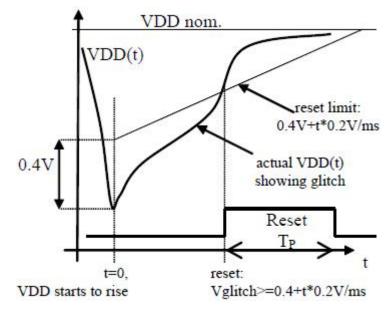


Figure 23. POR Glitch Parameters

#### Table 22. POR Parameters

Parameter	Symbol	Comment	Min	Тур	Max	Units
Release Reset Voltage	VRR		0.85	1.3	1.75	V
Power-On VDD Slope	SVDD	tested VDD slope region	0.03		300	V/ms
Low VDD Limit	VLD	VLD <vrr guaranteed<="" is="" td=""><td>0.7</td><td>1</td><td>1.3</td><td>V</td></vrr>	0.7	1	1.3	V
Software Reset Pulse	TSWRST		50		470	us
Threshold Voltage	VTSD			0.4		V
Reference Slope	k			0.2		V/ms
VDD Glitch Reset Pulse	TP	Also occurs after SDN, and initial power on	5	15	40	ms

The reset will initialize all registers to their default values. The reset signal is also available for output and use by the microcontroller by using the default setting for GPIO\_0. The inverted reset signal is available by default on GPIO\_1.



#### 8.2. Microcontroller Clock

The crystal oscillator frequency is divided down internally and may be output to the microcontroller through GPIO2. This feature is useful to lower BOM cost by using only one crystal in the system. The system clock frequency is selectable from one of 8 options, as shown below. Except for the 32.768 kHz option, all other frequencies are derived by dividing the Crystal Oscillator frequency. The 32.768 kHz clock signal is derived from an internal RC Oscillator or an external 32 kHz Crystal, depending on which is selected. The GPIO2 default is the microcontroller clock with a 1 MHz microcontroller clock output.

Add	R/W	Function/Descr iption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
0A	R/W	Microcontroller Output Clock			clkt[1]	clkt[0]	enlfc	mclk[2]	mclk[1]	mclk[0]	0Bh

mclk[2:0]	Modulation Source
000	30 MHz
001	15 MHz
010	10 MHz
011	4 MHz
100	3 MHz
101	2 MHz
110	1 MHz
111	32.768 KHz

If the microcontroller clock option is being used there may be the need of a System Clock for the microcontroller while the RFM23 is in SLEEP mode. Since the Crystal Oscillator is disabled in SLEEP mode in order to save current, the low-power 32.768 kHz clock can be automatically switched to become the microcontroller clock. This feature is called Enable Low Frequency Clock and is enabled by the enlfc bit. When enlfc = 1 and the module is in SLEEP mode then the 32.768 kHz clock will be provided to the microcontroller as the System Clock, regardless of the setting of mclk[2:0]. For example, if mclk[2:0] = 000, 30 MHz will be provided through the GPIO output pin to the microcontroller as the System Clock in all IDLE, TX, or RX states. When the module is commanded to SLEEP mode, the System Clock will become 32.768 kHz.

Another available feature for the microcontroller clock is the Clock Tail, clkt[1:0]. If the Enable Low Frequency Clock feature is not enabled (enlfc = 0), then the System Clock to the microcontroller is disabled in SLEEP mode. However, it may be useful to provide a few extra cycles for the microcontroller to complete its operation prior to the shutdown of the System Clock signal. Setting the clkt[1:0] field will provide additional cycles of the System Clock before it shuts off.

clkt[1:0]	Modulation Source
00	0 cycles
01	128 cycles
10	256 cycles
11	512 cycles

If an interrupt is triggered, the microcontroller clock will remain enabled regardless of the selected mode. As soon as the interrupt is read the state machine will then move to the selected mode. For instance, if the module is commanded to Sleep mode but an interrupt has occurred the 30 MHz XTAL will not disable until the interrupt has been cleared.



### 8.3. General Purpose ADC

An 8-bit SAR ADC is integrated onto the module for general purpose use, as well as for digitizing the temperature sensor reading. "Register 0Fh. ADC Configuration," must be configured depending on the use of the GP ADC before use. The architecture of the ADC is demonstrated in Figure 24. First the input of the ADC must be selected by setting the ADCSEL[2:0] depending on the use of the ADC. For instance, if the ADC is going to be used to read out the internal temperature sensor, then ADCSEL[2:0] should be set to 000. Next, the input reference voltage to the ADC must be chosen. By default, the ADC uses the bandgap voltage as a reference so the input range of the ADC is from 0-1.02 V with an LSB resolution of 4 mV (1.02/255). Changing the ADC reference will change the LSB resolution accordingly.

Every time the ADC conversion is desired, the ADCStart bit in "Register 0Fh. ADC Configuration," must be set to 1. This is a self clearing bit that will be cleared at the end of the conversion cycle of the ADC. The conversion time for the ADC is 350 us. After the 350 us or when the ADCstart/busy bit is cleared, then the ADC value may be read out of "Register 11h. ADC Value". Setting the "Register 10h. ADC Sensor Amplifier Offset", ADC Sensor Amplifier Offset is only necessary when the ADC is configured to used as a Bridge Sensor as described in the following section.

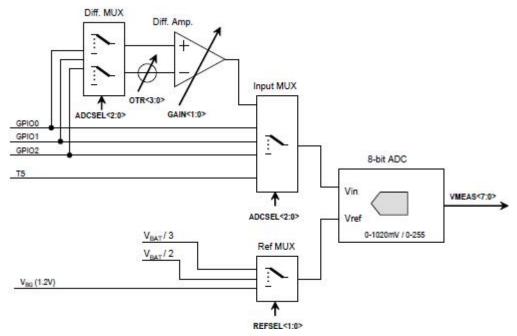


Figure 24. General Purpose ADC Architecture

Add	R/W	Function/D	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR
Auu	r./ v v	escription	07	D0 D5		04	5	DZ	וס	00	Def.
0E	<b>0F</b> R/W	ADC	adcstart/ad	adcsel	adcsel	adcsel	adcref[1]	adcref[0]	adagain[1]	adcgain[0]	00h
UF	FV/VV	Configuration	cbusy	[2]	[1]	[0]	aucrei[1]	aucrei[0]	adcgain[1]		
40		ADC Sensor					adcoffs[3	adcoffs[	adaaffa[4]	adcoffs[0]	0.01-
10	R/W	Amplifier Offset					]	2]	adcoffs[1]		00h
11	R	ADC Value	adc[7]	adc[6]	adc[5]	adc[4]	adc[3]	adc[2]	adc[1]	adc[0]	_



#### 8.3.1. ADC Differential Input Mode—Bridge Sensor Example

The differential input mode of ADC8 is designed to directly interface any bridge-type sensor, which is demonstrated in the figure below. As seen in the figure the use of the ADC in this configuration will utilize two GPIO pins. The supply source of the bridge and module should be the same to eliminate the measuring error caused by battery discharging. For proper operation one of the VDD dependent references (VDD/2 or VDD/3) should be selected for the reference voltage of ADC8. VDD/2 reference should be selected for VDD lower than 2.7 V, VDD/3 reference should be selected for VDD higher than 2.7 V. The differential input mode supports programmable gain to match the input range of ADC8 to the characteristic of the sensor and VDD proportional programmable offset adjustment to compensate the offset of the sensor.

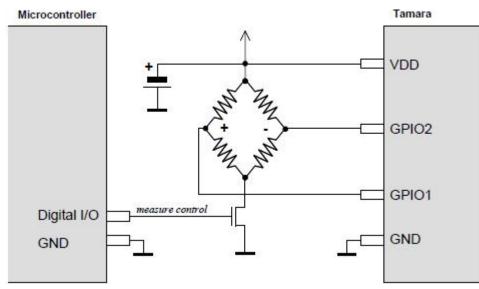


Figure 25. ADC Differential Input Example—Bridge Sensor

The adcgain[1:0] bits in "Register 0Eh. I/O Port Configuration" determine the gain of the differential/single ended amplifier. This is used to fit the input range of the ADC8 to bridge sensors having different sensitivity:

adagain[1]	adcgain[0]	Differen	tial Gain	Input Banga (% of VDD)
adcgain[1]	adcgam[0]	adcref[0] = 0	adcref[0] = 1	Input Range (% of VDD)
0	0	22/13	33/13	16.7
0	1	44/13	66/13	8.4
1	0	66/13	99/13	5.6
1	1	88/13	132/13	4.2

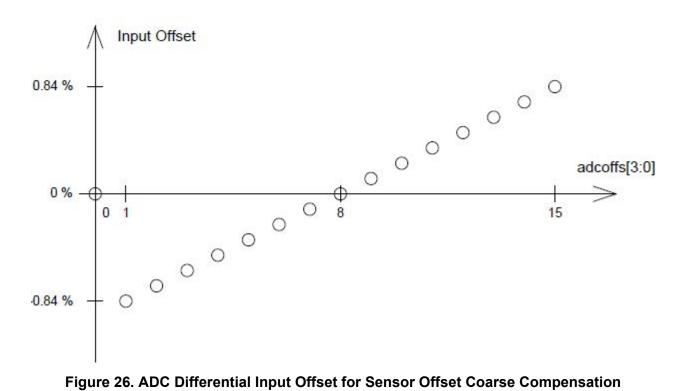
**Note:** The input range is the differential voltage measured between the selected GPIO pins corresponding to the full ADC range (255).

The gain is different for different VDD dependent references so the reference change has no influence on input range and digital measured values.



The differential offset can be coarse compensated by the adcoffs[3:0] bits found in "Register 11h. ADC Value". Fine compensation should be done by the microcontroller software. The main reason for the offset compensation is to shift the negative offset voltage of the bridge sensor to the positive differential voltage range. This is essential as the differential input mode is unipolar. The offset compensation is VDD proportional, so the VDD change has no influence on the measured value.

adcoffs[3]	Input Offset (% of VDD)
0	0 if adcoffs[2:0] = 0
Γ	–(8 – adcoffs[2:0]) x 0.12
1	adcoffs[2:0] x 0.12





#### 8.4. Temperature Sensor

An analog temperature sensor is integrated into the module. The temperature sensor will be automatically enabled when the temperature sensor is selected as the input of the ADC or when the analog temp voltage is selected on the analog test bus. The temperature sensor value may be digitized using the general-purpose ADC and read out over the SPI through "Register 10h. ADC Sensor Amplifier Offset". The range of the temperature sensor is selectable to configure to the desired application and performance. The table below demonstrates the settings for the different temperature ranges and performance.

To use the Temp Sensor:

- 1. Set input for ADC to be Temperature Sensor, "Register 0Fh. ADC Configuration"—adcsel[2:0] = 000
- 2. Set Reference for ADC, "Register 0Fh. ADC Configuration"—adcref[1:0] = 00
- 3. Set Temperature Range for ADC, "Register 12h. Temperature Sensor Calibration"-tsrange[1:0]
- 4. Set entsoffs = 1, "Register 12h. Temperature Sensor Calibration"
- 5. Trigger ADC Reading, "Register 0Fh. ADC Configuration"—adcstart = 1
- 6. Read-out Value-Read Address in "Register 11h. ADC Value"

Add	R/W	Function/Descr iption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
12	R/W	Temperature Sensor Control	tsrange[1]	tsrange[0]	entsoffs	entstrim	vbgtrim[3]	vbgtrim[2]	vbgtrim[1]	vbgtrim[0]	20h
13	R/W	Temperature Value Offset	tvoffs[7]	tvoffs[6]	tvoffs[5]	tvoffs[4]	tvoffs[3]	tvoffs[2]	tvoffs[1]	tvoffs[0]	00h

Table 23. Temperature Sensor Range

entoff	tsrange[1]	tsrange[0]	Temp. range	Unit	Slope	ADC8 LSB				
1	0	0	-64 64	°C	8 mV/°C	0.5 °C				
1	0	1	-64 192	°C	4 mV/°C	1 °C				
1	1	0	0 128	°C	8 mV/°C	0.5 °C				
1	1	1	-40 216	°F	4 mV/°F	1 °F				
0* 1 0 0 341 °K 3 mV/°K 1.333 °K										
*Note: Absolute temperature mode, no temperature shift. This mode is only for test purposes. POR value of										
EN	EN TOFF is 1.									

Control to adjust the temperature sensor accuracy is available by adjusting the bandgap voltage. By enabling the envbgcal and using the vbgcal[3:0] bits to trim the bandgap the temperature sensor accuracy may be fine tuned in the final application. The slope of the temperature sensor is very linear and monotonic but the exact accuracy or offset in temperature is difficult to control better than  $\pm 10$  °C. With the vbgtrim or bandgap trim though the initial temperature offset can be easily adjusted and be better than  $\pm 3$  °C.

The different ranges for the temperature sensor and ADC8 are demonstrated in Figure 27. The value of the ADC8 may be translated to a temperature reading by ADC8Value x ADC8 LSB + Lowest Temperature in Temp Range. For instance for a tsrange = 00, Temp = ADC8Value x 0.5 - 64.



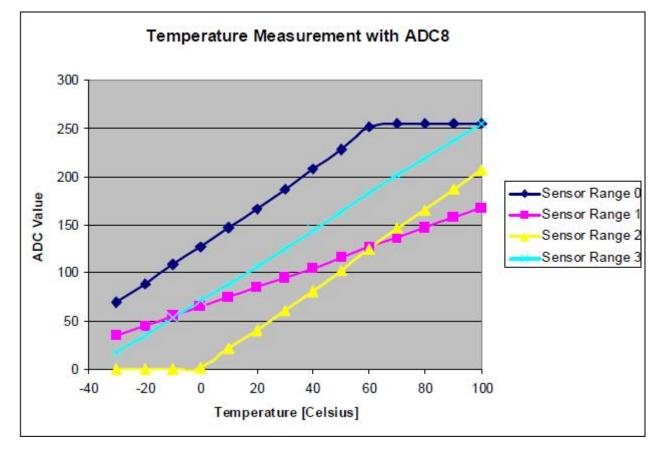


Figure 27. Temperature Ranges using ADC8

56



### 8.5. Low Battery Detector

A low battery detector (LBD) with digital read-out is integrated into the module. A digital threshold may be programmed into the lbdt[4:0] field in "Register 1Ah. Low Battery Detector Threshold". When the digitized battery voltage reaches this threshold an interrupt will be generated on the nIRQ pin to the microcontroller. The microcontroller will then need to verify the interrupt by reading "Register 03h. Interrupt/Status 1" and "Register 04h. Interrupt/Status 2,". If the LBD is enabled while the module is in SLEEP mode, it will automatically enable the RC oscillator which will periodically turn on the LBD circuit to measure the battery voltage. The battery voltage may also be read out through "Register 1Bh. Battery Voltage Level" at any time when the LBD is enabled. The Low Battery Detect function is enabled by setting enlbd=1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1".

Ad	R/W	Function/Descri ption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
1A	R/W	Low Battery Detector Threshold				lbdt[4]	lbdt[3]	lbdt[2]	lbdt[1]	lbdt[0]	14h
1B	R	Battery Voltage Level	0	0	0	vbat[4]	vbat[3]	vbat[2]	vbat[1]	vbat[0]	_

The LBD output is digitized by a 5-bit ADC. When the LBD function is enabled, enlbd = 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1", the battery voltage may be read at anytime by reading "Register 1Bh. Battery Voltage Level". A Battery Voltage Threshold may be programmed to register 1Ah. When the battery voltage level drops below the battery voltage threshold an interrupt will be generated on nIRQ pin to the microcontroller if the LBD interrupt is enabled in "Register 06h. Interrupt Enable 2,". The microcontroller will then need to verify the interrupt by reading the interrupt status register, Addresses 03 and 04H. The LSB step size for the LBD ADC is 50 mV, with the ADC range demonstrated in the table below. If the LBD is enabled the LBD and ADC will automatically be enabled every 1 s for approximately 250 µs to measure the voltage which minimizes the current consumption in Sensor mode. Before an interrupt is activated four consecutive readings are required.

ADC Value	VDD Voltage [V]
0	< 1.7
1	1.7–1.75
2	1.75–1.8
29	3.1–3.15
30	3.15–3.2
31	>3.2

#### *BatteryVoltage* = $1.7+50mV \times ADCValue$



#### 8.6. Wake-Up Timer

The module contains an integrated wake-up timer which periodically wakes the module from SLEEP mode. The wake-up timer runs from the internal 32.768 kHz RC Oscillator. The wake-up timer can be configured to run when in SLEEP mode. If enwt = 1 in "Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1" when entering SLEEP mode, the wake-up timer will count for a time specified by the Wake-Up Timer Period in Registers 14h–16h. At the expiration of this period an interrupt will be generated on the nIRQ pin if this interrupt is enabled. The microcontroller will then need to verify the interrupt by reading the Interrupt Status Registers 03h–04h. The wake-up timer value may be read at any time by the wtv[15:0] read only registers 17h–18h.

The formula for calculating the Wake-Up Period is the following:

$WUT = \frac{32}{3}$	$\frac{X \text{ M} X 2^{\text{R}}}{32.768} \text{ ms}$
WUT Register	Description
wtr[4:0]	R Value in Formula
wtm[15:0]	M Value in Formula

Use of the D variable in the formula is only necessary if finer resolution is required than the R value gives.

Ad	R/W	Function/Descri ption	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
14	R/W	Wake-Up Timer Period 1				wtr[4]	wtr[3]	wtr[2]	wtr[1]	wtr[0]	03h
15	R/W	Wake-Up Timer Period 2	wtm [15]	wtm[14]	wtm[13]	wtm[12]	wtm[11]	wtm[10]	wtm[9]	wtm[8]	00h
16	R/W	Wake-Up Timer Period 3	wtm [7]	wtm[6]	wtm[5]	wtm[4]	wtm[3]	wtm[2]	wtm[1]	wtm[0]	00h
17	R	Wake-Up Timer Value 1	wtv[ 15]	wtv[14]	wtv[13]	wtv[12]	wtv[11]	wtv[10]	wtv[9]	wtv[8]	_
18	R	Wake-Up Timer Value 2	wtv[ 7]	wt∨[6]	wtv[5]	wtv[4]	wtv[3]	wtv[2]	wtv[1]	wt∨[0]	_

There are two different methods for utilizing the wake-up timer (WUT) depending on if the WUT interrupt is enabled in "Register 06h. Interrupt Enable 2,". If the WUT interrupt is enabled then nIRQ pin will go low when the timer expires. The module will also change state so that the 30 M XTAL is enabled so that the microcontroller clock output is available for the microcontroller to use process the interrupt. The other method of use is to not enable the WUT interrupt and use the WUT GPIO setting. In this mode of operation the module will not change state until commanded by the microcontroller. The two different modes of operation of the WUT are demonstrated in Figure 28. A 32 kHz XTAL may also be used for better timing accuracy. By setting the x32 ksel bit in 07h, GPIO0 is automatically reconfigured so that an external 32 kHz XTAL may be connected to this pin. In this mode, the GPIO0 is extremely sensitive to parasitic capacitance, so only the XTAL should be connected to this pin and the XTAL should be physically located as close to the pin as possible. Once the x32 ksel bit is set, all internal functions such as WUT, micro-controller clock, and LDC mode will use the 32 K XTAL and not the 32 kHz RC oscillator.



RFM23

		Interrupt E	nable enwut=1 (Re	g 06h)	
WUT Period GPIOX=00001					2
nIRQ					
SPI Interrupt Read					
Chip State					
Sleep	Ready	Ready	Sleep	Ready	Sleep
Current Consumption	1mA	1mA	600n		00n
WUT Period GPIOX=00001		Interrupt E	nable enwut=0 (Re	g 06h)	
nIRQ					
SPI Interrupt Read					
Chip State					
		Sleep			
Current Consumption					
1	600n				

### Figure 28. WUT Interrupt and WUT Operation



#### 8.7. Low Duty Cycle Mode

The Low Duty Cycle Mode is available to automatically wake-up the receiver to check if a valid signal is available. The basic operation of the low duty cycle mode is demonstrated in the figure below. If a valid preamble or sync word is not detected the module will return to sleep mode until the beginning of a new WUT period. If a valid preamble and sync are detected the receiver on period will be extended for the low duty cycle mode duration (TLDC) to receive all of the packet. The time of the TLDC is determined by the formula below:

$$TLDC = ldc[7:0] \times \frac{4 \times 2^{\mathrm{R}}}{32.768} \mathrm{ms}$$

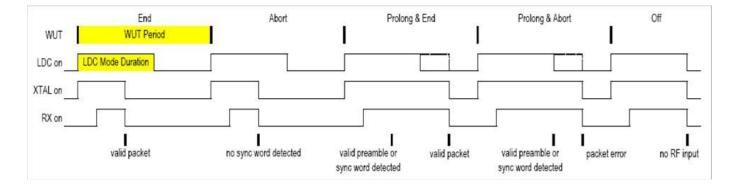


Figure 29. Low Duty Cycle Mode



#### 8.8. GPIO Configuration

Three general purpose IOs (GPIOs) are available. Numerous functions such as specific interrupts, TRSW control, Microcontroller Output, etc. can be routed to the GPIO pins as shown in the tables below. When in Shutdown mode all the GPIO pads are pulled low.

**Note:** The ADC should not be selected as an input to the GPIO in Standby or Sleep Modes and will cause excess current consumption.

Add	R/W	Function/D escription	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
0B	R/W	GPIO0 Configuration	gpio0 drv[1]	gpio0dr v[0]	pup0	gpio0[4]	gpio0[3]	gpio0[2]	gpio0[1]	gpio0[0]	00h
0C	R/W	GPIO1 Configuration	Gpio1 drv[1]	gpio1dr v[0]	Pup1	gpio1[4]	gpio1[3]	gpio1[2]	gpio1[1]	gpio1[0]	00h
0D	R/W	GPIO2 Configuration	Gpio2 drv[1]	gpio2dr v[0]	Pup2	gpio2[4]	gpio2[3]	gpio2[2]	gpio2[1]	gpio2[0]	00h
0E	R/W	I/O Port Configuration		extitst[2]	extitst[ 1]	extitst[0]	itsdo	dio2	dio1	dio0	00h

The GPIO settings for GPIO1 and GPIO2 are the same as for GPIO0 with the exception of the 00000 default setting. The default settings for each GPIO are listed below:

GPIO	00000—Default Setting
GPIO0	POR
GPIO1	POR Inverted
GPIO2	Microcontroller Clock

The module is configured to provide the System Clock output to the microcontroller so that only one crystal is needed in the system, therefore reducing the BOM cost. For the TX Data Source, Direct Mode is used because long packets are desired with a unique packet handling format already implemented in the microcontroller. In this configuration the TX Data Clock is configured onto GPIO0, the TX Data is configured onto GPIO1, and the Microcontroller System Clock output is configured onto GPIO2.

For a complete list of the available GPIO's see "Register 0Ch. GPIO Configuration 1,", "Register 0Dh. GPIO Configuration 2,", and "Register 0Eh. I/O Port Configuration,".



#### 8.9. Antenna-Diversity For RF23 IC

To mitigate the problem of frequency-selective fading due to multi-path propagation, some transceiver systems use a scheme known as Antenna Diversity. In this scheme, two antennas are used. Each time the transceiver enters RX mode the receive signal strength from each antenna is evaluated. This evaluation process takes place during the preamble portion of the packet. The antenna with the strongest received signal is then used for the remainder of that RX packet. The same antenna will also be used for the next corresponding TX packet.

This module fully supports Antenna Diversity with an integrated Antenna Diversity Control Algorithm. By setting GPIOx[4:0] = 10111 and 11000, the required signal needed to control an external SPDT RF switch (such as PIN diode or GaAs switch) is made available on the GPIOx pins. The operation of these switches is programmable to allow for different Antenna Diversity architectures and configurations. The antdiv[2:0] register is found in register 08h. The GPIO pin is capable of sourcing up to 5 mA of current, so it may be used directly to forward-bias a PIN diode if desired.

When the arrival of the packet is unknown by the receiver the antenna diversity algorithm (antdiv[2:0] = 100 or 101) will detect both packet arrival and selects the antenna with the strongest signal. The recommended preamble length to obtain good antenna selection is 8 bytes. A special antenna diversity algorithm (antdiv[2:0] = 110 or 111) is included that allows for shorter preamble for TDMA like systems where the arrival of the packet is synchronized to the receiver enable. The recommended preamble length to obtain good antenna selection for synchronized mode is 4 bytes.

Ad	I R/W	Function/Des cription	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
08	R/W	Operating & Function Control 2	antdiv[2]	antdiv[1]	antdiv[0]	rxmpk	autotx	enldm	ffclrrx	ffclrtx	00h

Table 24. Antenna Diversity Control

antdiv[2:0]	RX/TX	State	Non RX/	TX State
	GPIO Ant1	GPIO Ant2	GPIO Ant1	GPIO Ant2
000	0	1	0	0
001	1	0	0	0
010	0	1	1	1
011	1	0	1	1
100	Antenna Diversity Algo	prithm	0	0
101	Antenna Diversity Algo	prithm	1	1
110	Antenna Diversity Algo	orithm in Beacon Mode	0	0
111	Antenna Diversity Algo	orithm in Beacon Mode	1	1



#### 8.10. RSSI and Clear Channel Assessment

The RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) signal is an estimate of the signal strength in the channel to which the receiver is tuned. The RSSI value can be read from an 8-bit register with 0.5 dB resolution per bit. Figure 30 demonstrates the relationship between input power level and RSSI value. The RSSI may be read at anytime, but an incorrect error may rarely occur. The RSSI value may be incorrect if read during the update period. The update period is approximately 10 ns every 4 Tb. For 10 kbps, this would result in a 1 in 40,000 probability that the RSSI may be read incorrectly. This probability is extremely low, but to avoid this, one of the following options is recommended: majority polling, reading the RSSI value within 1 Tb of the RSSI interrupt, or using the RSSI threshold described in the next paragraph for Clear Channel Assessment.

Add	R/W	Function/Description	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	POR Def.
26	R	Received Signal Strength Indicator	rssi[7]	rssi[6]	rssi[5]	rssi[4]	rssi[3]	rssi[2]	rssi[1]	rssi[0]	_
27	R/W	RSSI Threshold for Clear Channel Indicator	rssith[7]	rssith[6]	rssith[5]	rssith[4]	rssith[3]	rssith[2]	rssith[1]	rssith[0]	00h

For Clear Channel Assessment a threshold is programmed into rssith[7:0] in "Register 27h. RSSI Threshold for Clear Channel Indicator". After the RSSI is evaluated in the preamble, a decision is made if the signal strength on this channel is above or below the threshold. If the signal strength is above the programmed threshold then a 1 will be shown in the RSSI status bit in "Register 02h. Device Status", "Register 04h. Interrupt/Status 2", or configurable GPIO (GPIOx[3:0] = 1110).

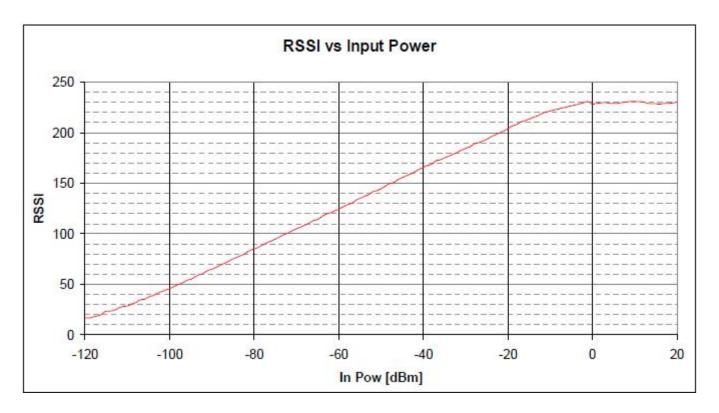
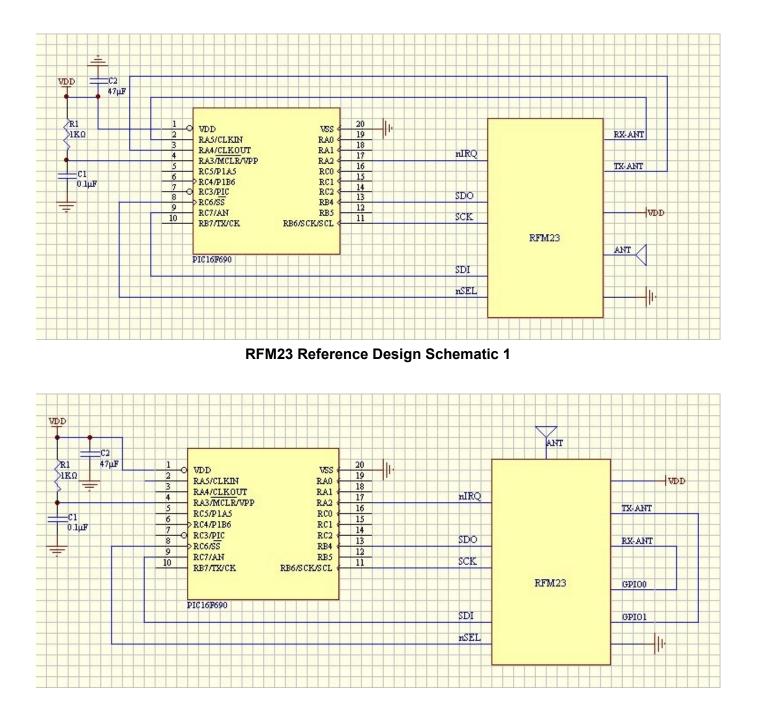


Figure 30. RSSI Value vs. Input Power



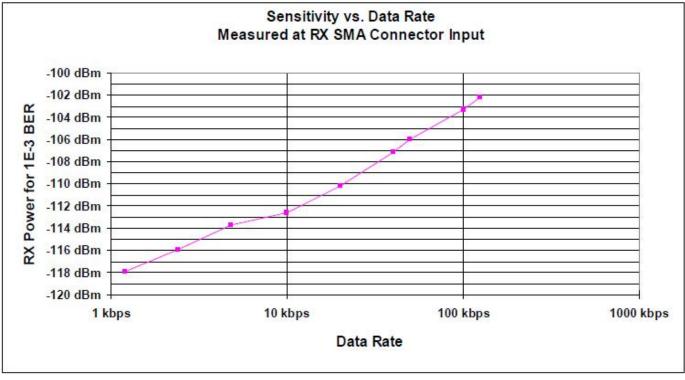
# 9. Reference Design



**RFM23 Reference Design Schematic 2** 



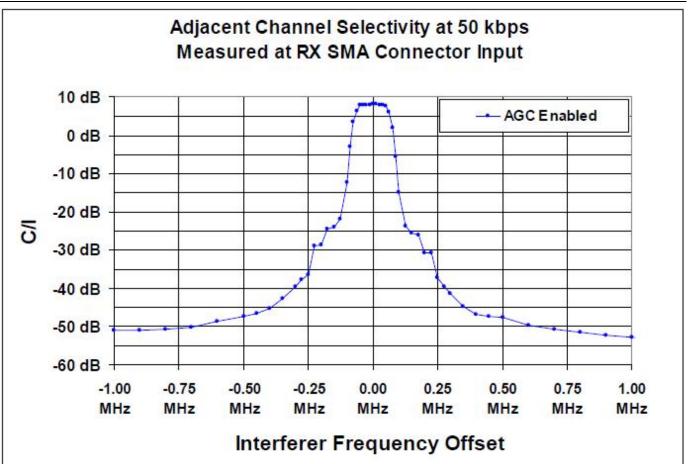
### **10. Measurement Results**



Note: Sensitivity is BER measured, GFSK modulation, BT = 0.5, H = 1.

Figure 35. Sensitivity vs. Data Rate





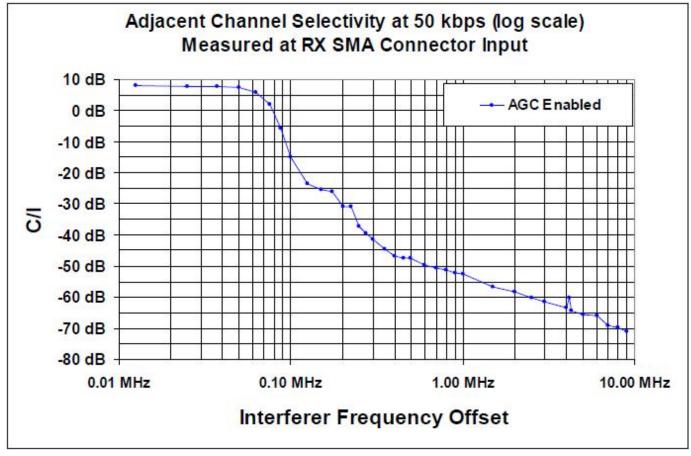
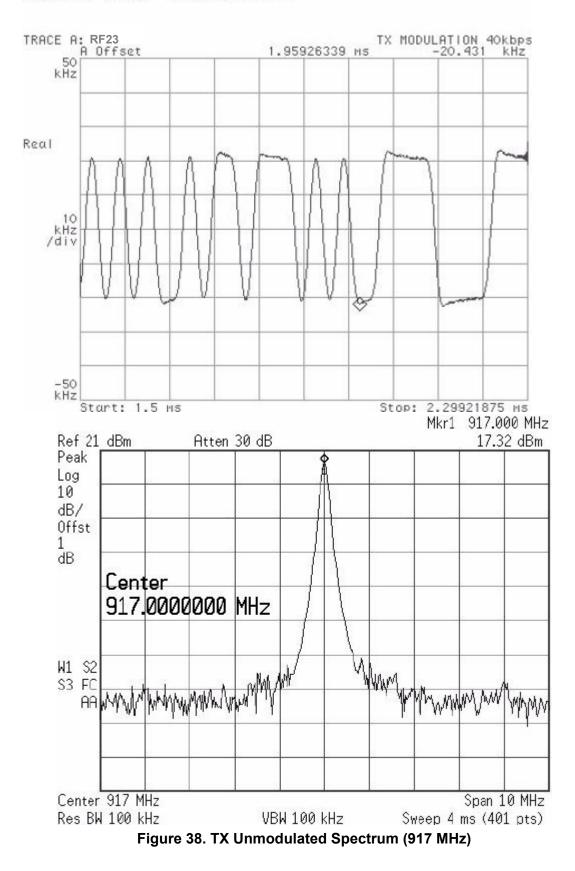


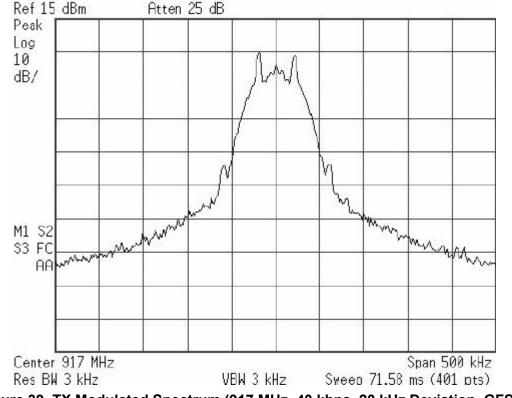
Figure 36. Receiver Selectivity





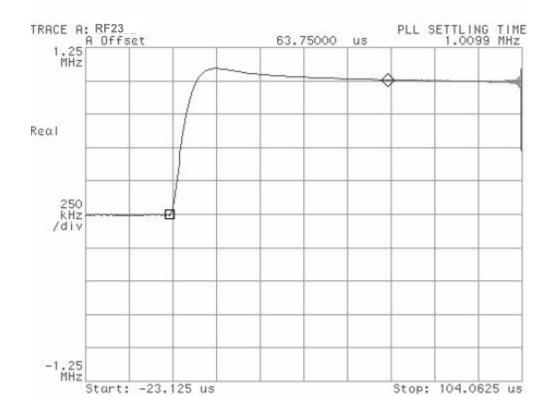
Date: 04-22-08 Time: 02:28 PM

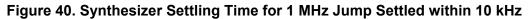




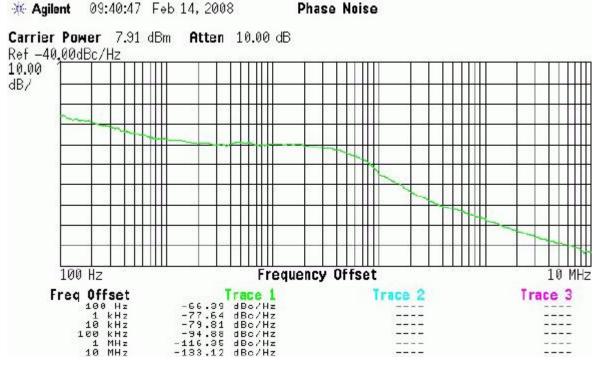


Date: 04-23-08 Time: 04:03 PM













# 11. Reference Material

# 11.1. Complete Register Table and Descriptions

Table 28. Register Descriptions

Add	R/W	Function/Desc	2	(	52 2	Data	<b>1</b> 32		25 B	¢.	POR
			D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
00	R	Device Type	0	0	0	dt[4]	dt[3]	dt[2]	dt[1]	dt[0]	00111
01	R	Device Version	0	0	0	vc[4]	vc[3]	vc[2]	vc[1]	vc[0]	04h
02	R	Device Status	ffovfl	ffunfl	rxffem	headerr	reserved	reserved	cps[1]	cps[0]	_
03	R	Interrupt Status 1	ifferr	itxffafull	itxffaem	indfafull	iext	ipksent	ipkvalid	icroerror	
04	R	Interrupt Status 2	iswdet	ipreaval	ipreainval	irssi	iwut	ilbd	ichiprdy	ipor	1 - C
05	R/W	Interrupt Enable 1	enfferr	entxffafull	entxffaem	enrxffafull	enext	enpksent	enpkvalid	encroerror	00h
06	R/W	Interrupt Enable 2	enswdet	enpreaval	enpreainval	enrssi	enwut	enlbd	enchiprdy	enpor	03h
07	R/W	Operating & Function Control 1	swres	enlbd	enwt	x32ksel	txon	rxon	pllon	xton	01h
08	R/W	Operating & Function Control 2	antdiv[2]	antdiv[1]	antdiv[0]	rxmpk	autotx	enidm	ffcirrx	ffcirtx	00h
09	R/W	Crystal Oscillator Load Capacitance	xtalshft	xlc[6]	xlc[5]	xlc[4]	xlc[3]	xlc[2]	xlc[1]	xlc[0]	7Fh
DA	R/W	Microcontroller Output Clock	Reserved	Reserved	clkt[1]	clkt[0]	enlfc	mclk[2]	mclk[1]	mclk[0]	06h
OB	R/W	GPIOD Configuration	gpio0drv[1]	gpio0drv[0]	Dquq	gpio0[4]	gpio0[3]	gpio0[2]	gpio0[1]	(0)Ooiqp	00h
0C	R/W	GPI01 Configuration	gpio1drv[1]	gpio1drv[0]	pup1	gpio1[4]	gpio1[3]	gpio1[2]	gpio1[1]	gpio1[0]	00h
0D	R/W	GPIO2 Configuration	gpio2drv[1]	gpio2drv[0]	pup2	gpio2[4]			gpio2[1]		00h
0E	R/W						gpio2[3]	gpio2[2]		gpio2[0]	00h
OF	R/W	I/O Port Configuration ADC Configuration	Reserved adostart/ado-	extitst[2] adcsel[2]	extitst[1] adcsel[1]	extitst[0] adcsel[0]	itsdo adcref[1]	dio2 adcref[0]	dio1	dio0	00h
		203	done	10212		1925	. R.S.		adogain[1]	adogain[0]	
10	R/W	ADC Sensor Amplifier Offset	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	adcoffs[3]	adcoffs[2]	adcoffs[1]	adcoffs[0]	OOh
11	R	ADC Value	adc[7]	adc[6]	adc[5]	adc[4]	adc[3]	adc[2]	adc[1]	adc[0]	·
12	R/W	Temperature Sensor Control	tsrange[1]	tsrange[0]	entsoffs	entstrim	tstrim[3]	tstrim[2]	tstrim[1]	tstrim[0]	20h
13	R/W	Temperature Value Offset	tvoffs[7]	tvoffs[6]	tvoffs[5]	tvoffs[4]	tvoffs[3]	tvoffs[2]	tvoffs[1]	tvoffs[0]	00h
14	R/W	Wake-Up Timer Period 1	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	wtr[4]	wtr[3]	wtr[2]	wtr[1]	wtr[0]	03h
15	R/W	Wake-Up Timer Period 2	wtm[15]	wtm[14]	wtm[13]	wtm[12]	wtm[11]	wtm[10]	wtm[9]	wtm[8]	00h
16	R/W	Wake-Up Timer Period 3	wtm[7]	wtm[6]	wtm[5]	wtm[4]	wtm[3]	wtm[2]	wtm[1]	wtm[0]	01h
17	R	Wake-Up Timer Value 1	wtv[15]	wtv[14]	wtv[13]	wtv[12]	wtv[11]	wtv[10]	wtv[9]	wtv[8]	—
18	R	Wake-Up Timer Value 2	wtv[7]	wtv[6]	wtv[5]	wtv[4]	wtv[3]	wtv[2]	wtv[1]	wtv[0]	1-2
19	R/W	Low-Duty Cycle Mode Duration	ldc[7]	Idc[6]	Idc[5]	Idc[4]	Idc[3]	Idc[2]	ldc[1]	Idc[0]	00h
1A	R/W	Low Battery Detector Threshold	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	[bdt[4]	lbdt[3]	lbdt[2]	lbdt[1]	lbdt[0]	14h
1B	R	Battery Voltage Level	0	0	0	vbat[4]	vbat[3]	vbat[2]	vbat[1]	vbat[0]	
1C	R/W	IF Filter Bandwidth	dwn3 bypass	ndec[2]	ndec[1]	ndec[0]	filset[3]	filset[2]	filset[1]	filset[0]	01h
1D	R/W	AFC Loop Gearshift Override	afcbd	enafc	afcgearh[2]	afcgearh[1]	afcgearh[0]	afcgearl[2]	afcgearl[1]	afcgearl[0]	40h
1E	R/W	AFC Timing Control	Reserved	Reserved	shwait[2]	shwait[1]	shwait[0]	anwait[2]	anwait[1]	anwait[0]	0Ah
1F	R/W	Clock Recovery Gearshift Override	Reserved	rxready	crfast[2]	crfast[1]	crfast[0]	crslow[2]	crslow[1]	crslow[0]	03h
20	R/W	Clock Recovery Oversampling Ratio	rxosr[7]	rxosrf61	rxosr[5]	rxosr[4]	[C]reoxr	rxosr[2]	rxosr[1]	rxosr[0]	64h
21	R/W	Clock Recovery Offset 2	rxosr[10]	rxosr[9]	rxosr[8]	stallctrl	ncoff[19]	ncoff[18]	ncoff[17]	ncoff[16]	01h
22	R/W	Clock Recovery Offset 1	ncoff[15]	ncoff[14]	ncoff[13]	ncoff[12]	ncoff[11]	ncoff[10]	ncoff[9]	ncoff[8]	47h
23	R/W	Clock Recovery Offset 0	ncoff[7]	ncoff[6]	ncoff[5]	ncoff[4]	ncoff[3]	ncoff[2]	ncoff[1]	ncoff[0]	AEh
24	R/W	Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain 1	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	crgain[10]	crgain[9]	crgain[8]	02h
25	R/W	Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain 0	crgain[7]	crgain[6]	crgain[5]	crgain[4]	crgain[3]	crgain[2]	crgain[1]	crgain[0]	8Fh
26	R	Received Signal Strength Indicator	rssi[7]	rssi[6]	rssi[5]	rssi[4]	rssi[3]	rssi[2]	rssi[1]	rssi[0]	
27	R/W	RSSI Threshold for Clear Channel Indicator	rssith[7]	rssith[6]	rssith[5]	rssith[4]	rssith[3]	rssith[2]	rssith[1]	rssith[0]	1Eh
28	R	Antenna Diversity Register 1	adrssi 1[7]	adrssia[6]	adrssia[5]	adrssia[4]	adrssia[3]	adrssia[2]	adrssia[1]	adrssia[0]	
29	R	Antenna Diversity Register 2	adrssib[7]	adrssib[6]	adrssib[5]	adrssib[4]	adrssib[3]	adrssib[2]	adrssib[1]	adrssib[0]	1
2A	R/W	AFC Limiter	Afclim[7]	Afclim[6]	Afelim[5]	Afclim[4]	Afclim[3]	Afclim[2]	Afclim[1]	Afclim[0]	00h
2B	R	AFC Correction Read	afc corr[9]	afc corr[8]	afc corr[7]	afc corr[6]	afc corr[5]	afc corr[4]	afc_corr[3]	afc corr[2]	00h
2C	R/W	OOK Counter Value 1	afc_corr[9]	afc corr[9]	ookfrzen	peakdeten	madeten	ookcnt[10]	ookcnt[9]	ookcnt[8]	18h
2D	R/W	OOK Counter Value 2	ookcnt[7]	ookcnt[6]	ookcnt[5]	ookcnt[4]	ookent[3]	ookcnt[2]	ookent[1]	ookcnt[0]	BCh
2E	R/W	Slicer Peak Hold	Reserved	attack[2]	attack[1]	attack[0]	decay[3]	decay[2]	decay[1]	decay[0]	26h
2F					Reserved						
30	R/W	Data Access Control	enpacrx	Isbfrst	credonly	Reserved	enpactx	encrc	crc[1]	crc[0]	1Dh
31	R	EzMAC status	0	rxcrc1	pksrch	pkrx	pkvalid	croentor	pktx	pksent	
32	R/W	Header Control 1		bcen[3					h[3:0]		OCh
33	R/W	Header Control 2	Reserved	hdlen[2]	hdlen[1]	hdlen[0]	fixpklen	synclen[1]	synclen[0]	prealen[8]	22h
34	R/W	Preamble Length	prealen[7]	prealen[6]	prealen[5]	prealen[4]	prealen[3]	prealen[2]	prealen[1]	prealen[0]	08h
35	R/W	Preamble Detection Control	preath[4]	preath[3]	preath[2]	preath[1]	preath[0]	rssi off[2]	rssi off[1]	rssi off[0]	2Ah
30	R/W	Sync Word 3	sync[31]	sync[30]	sync[29]	sync[28]	sync[27]	sync[26]	sync[25]	sync[24]	2Dh
30	R/W	Sync Word 3 Sync Word 2		sync[30]							D4h
	10.000		sync[23]		sync[21]	sync[20]	sync[19]	sync[18]	sync[17]	sync[16]	
38	R/W	Sync Word 1	sync[15]	sync[14]	sync[13]	sync[12]	sync[11]	sync[10]	sync[9]	sync[8]	00h
39	R/W	Sync Word 0	sync[7]	sync[6]	sync[5]	sync[4]	sync[3]	sync[2]	sync[1]	sync[0]	00h
3A	R/W	Transmit Header 3	txhd[31]	txhd[30]	txhd[29]	txhd[28]	txhd[27]	txhd[26]	txhd[25]	txhd[24]	00h
3B	R/W	Transmit Header 2	txhd[23]	txhd[22]	txhd[21]	txhd[20]	txhd[19]	txhd[18]	txhd[17]	txhd[16]	00h
3C	R/W	Transmit Header 1	txhd[15]	txhd[14]	txhd[13]	txhd[12]	bthd[11]	bthd[10]	txhd[9]	bchd[8]	00h





### Table 28. Register Descriptions (Continued)

Add	R/W	Function/Desc	li <u>wana wa</u>	10121-00	an <u>1860</u> an	Data	l mar s		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1		POR
42,03925	222.20		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default
3D	R/W	Transmit Header 0	txhd[7]	txhd[6]	txhd[5]	txhd[4]	txhd[3]	txhd[2]	txhd[1]	txhd[0]	OOh
3E	R/W	Transmit Packet Length	pklen[7]	pklen[6]	pklen[5]	pklen[4]	pklen[3]	pklen[2]	pklen[1]	pklen[0]	00h
3F	R/W	Check Header 3	chhd[31]	chhd[30]	chhd[29]	chhd[28]	chhd[27]	chhd[26]	chhd[25]	chhd[24]	00h
40	R/W	Check Header 2	chhd[23]	chhd[22]	chhd[21]	chhd[20]	chhd[19]	chhd[18]	chhd[17]	chhd[16]	00h
41	R/W	Check Header 1	chhd[15]	chhd[14]	chhd[13]	chhd[12]	chhd[11]	chhd[10]	chhd[9]	chhd[8]	00h
42	R/W	Check Header 0	chhd[7]	chhd[6]	chhd[5]	chhd[4]	chhd[3]	chhd[2]	chhd[1]	chhd[0]	00h
43	R/W	Header Enable 3	hden[31]	hden[30]	hden[29]	hden[28]	hden[27]	hden[26]	hden[25]	hden[24]	FFh
44	R/W	Header Enable 2	hden[23]	hden[22]	hden[21]	hden[20]	hden[19]	hden[18]	hden[17]	hden[16]	FFh
45	R/W	Header Enable 1	hden[15]	hden[14]	hden[13]	hden[12]	hden[11]	hden[10]	hden[9]	hden[8]	FFh
48	R/W	Header Enable 0	hden[7]	hden[6]	hden[5]	hden[4]	hden[3]	hden[2]	hden[1]	hden[0]	FFh
47	R	Received Header 3 Received Header 2	rxhd[31]	rxhd[30]	rxhd[29]	nxhd[28]	rxhd[27]	rxhd[26]	rxhd[25]	rxhd[24]	
40	_	Received Header 1	rxhd[23]	rxhd[22]	rxhd[21]	nxhd[20]	rxhd[19]	nxhd[18]	rxhd[17]	rxhd[16]	
49 4A	R	Received Header 1 Received Header 0	rxhd[15]	rxhd[14]	rxhd[13]	rxhd[12]	nchd[11]	rxhd[10]	rxhd[9]	rxhd[8]	
4B	_		rxhd[7]	nxhd[6]	rxhd[5]	rxhd[4]	rxhd[3]	rxhd[2]	rxhd[1]	rxhd[0]	-
4C-4E	R	Received Packet Length	rxplen[7]	rxplen[6]	rxplen[5] Reserved	nxplen[4]	rxplen[3]	rxplen[2]	rxplen[1]	rxplen[0]	20 - 90 <del></del>
40-4E	R/W	ADC8 Control	Reserved	Reserved	adc8[5]	adc8[4]	adc8[3]	adc8[2]	adc8[1]	adc8[0]	00h
50	R/W	Analog Test Bus	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	atb[4]	atb[3]	atb[2]	addo[1]	addo[0]	00h
51	R/W	Digital Test Bus	Reserved	ensctest	dtb[5]	dtb[4]	dtb[3]	dtb[2]	dtb[1]	dtb[0]	OOh
52	R/W	TX Ramp Control	Reserved	txmod[2]	txmod[1]	txmod[0]	Idoramp[1]	Idoramp[0]	bramp[1]	txramp[0]	2Fh
53	R/W	PLL Tune Time	pllts[4]	plits[3]	plits[2]	plits[1]	plits[0]	plit0[2]	plit0[1]	plit0[0]	52h
54	R/W	Invalid Preamble Threshold and PA Misc	Reserved	Reserved	inv pre th[3]	inv pre_th[2]	inv pre th[1]	inv_pre_th[0]	Ido pa boost	pa vbias	14h
			110001100	The sector sector	[0]	The fulle	The first of the		and and and at	boost	
55	R/W	Calibration Control	Reserved	xtalstarthalf	adocaldone	enrcfcal	rocal	vcocaldp	vcocal	skipvco	44h
56	R/W	Modern Test	borfbyp	slicfbyp	dttype	oscdeten	OOkth	refclksel	refclkinv	distogg	00h
57	R/W	Chargepump Test	pfdrst	fbdiv_rst	cpforceup	cpforcedn	cdconly	cdccur[2]	cdccur[1]	cdccur[0]	00h
58	R/W	Chargepump Current Trimming/Override	cpcurr[1]	cpcurr[0]	cpcorrov	cpcorr[4]	cpcorr[3]	cpcorr[2]	cpcorr[1]	cpcorr[0]	80h
59	R/W	Divider Current Trimming	txcorboosten	fbdivhc	d3trim[1]	d3trim[0]	d2trim[1]	d2trim[0]	d1p5trim[1]	d1p5trim[0]	40h
5A	R/W	VCO Current Trimming	txcurboosten	VCOCOITOV	vcocorr[3]	vcocorr[2]	vcocorr[1]	vcocorr[0]	vcocur[1]	vcocur[0]	03h
5B	R/W	VCO Calibration / Override	vcocalov/vcdone	vcocal[6]	vcocal[5]	vcocal[4]	vcocal[3]	vcocal[2]	vccal[1]	vcocal[0]	00h
5C	R/W	Synthesizer Test	dsmdt	vcotype	enoloop	dsmod	dsorder[1]	dsorder[0]	dsrstmod	dsrst	OEh
5D	R/W	Block Enable Override 1	enmix	enina	enpga	enpa	enbf5	endv32	enbf12	enmx2	OOh
5E	R/W	Block Enable Override 2	ends	enidet	enmx3	enbf4	enbf3	enbf11	enbf2	plireset	40h
5F	R/W	Block Enable Override 3	enfrdv	endv31	endv2	endv1p5	dvbshunt	envco	encp	enbg	00h
60	R/W	Channel Filter Coefficient Address	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	chfiladd[3]	chfiladd[2]	chfiladd[1]	chfiladd[0]	00h
61	R/W	Channel Filter Coefficient Value	Reserved	Reserved	chfilval[5]	chfilval[4]	chfilval[3]	chfilval[2]	chfilval[1]	chfilval[0]	00h
62	R/W	Crystal Oscillator / Control Test	pwst[2]	pwst[1]	pwst[0]	clkhyst	enbias2x	enamp2x	bufovr	enbuf	24h
63	R/W	RC Oscillator Coarse Calibration/Override	rocov	rcc[6]	rec[5]	rcc[4]	rec[3]	rcc[2]	rcc[1]	rcc[0]	00h
64	R/W	RC Oscillator Fine Calibration/Override	rcfov	rcf[6]	rcf[5]	rcf[4]	rcf[3]	rcf[2]	rcf[1]	rcf[0]	00h
65	R/W	LDO Control Override	enspor	enbias	envcoldo	enifido	enrfido	enpilido	endigldo	endigpwdn	81h
66	R/W	LDO Level Setting	enovr	enxtal	ents	enrc32	Reserved	diglvl[2]	digivi[1]		
67 68	R/W R/W	Deltasigma ADC Tuning 1			21 A. 199		1.4 503	1.4 000		diglvl[0]	02h
69			adcrst	enrefdac	enado	adctuneovr	adctune[3]	adctune[2]	adctune[1]	adctune[0]	1Dh
	DAM	Deltasigma ADC Tuning 2	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	envcm	adcoloop	adcref[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0]	1Dh 03h
	R/W	AGC Override 1	Reserved Reserved	Reserved Reserved	Reserved agcen	envom Inagain	adcoloop pga3	adcref[2] pga2	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0	1Dh 03h 20h
6A	R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2	Reserved Reserved agcovpm	Reserved Reserved agcslow	Reserved agcen Inacomp[3]	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2]	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh
6A 6B	R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address	Reserved Reserved agcovpm Reserved	Reserved Reserved agcslow Reserved	Reserved agcen Inacomp[3] Reserved	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h
6A 6B 6C	R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value	Reserved Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved	Reserved agcen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5]	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2]	adcref[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h
6A 6B 6C 6D	R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power	Reserved Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved Reserved	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txpow[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txpow[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h
6A 6B 6C	R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1	Reserved Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15]	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12]	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txpow[1] txdr[9]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txpow[0] txdr[8]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 0Ah
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F	R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power	Reserved Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5]	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4]	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txpow[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txpow[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved	Reserved agcen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdrtscale	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txpow[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] enwhite	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 0Ah 3Dh
6A 6B 6D 6D 6E 6F 70	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trclk[1]	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5]	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0]	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] tixdr[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8]	adctune[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txtpow[0] txdr[8] txdr[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch
6A 6B 6D 6D 6E 6F 70 71	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdr[5] txdrtscale dtmod[1]	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn	adcoloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgath[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txdr[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] enwhite modtyp[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trolk[1] fd[7]	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6]	Reserved ageen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdtrtscale dtmod[1] fd[5]	envcm Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firadd[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fd[1] fo[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firadd[0] txpow[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] enwhite modtyp[0] fd[0] fo[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h
6A 6B 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trclk[1] fd[7]	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdtr[5] fd[5] f0[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3]	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 firadd[1] firadd[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fd[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] enwhite modtyp[0] fd[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73 74	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trolk[1] fd[7] Reserved	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6] fd[6] Reserved	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdr[5] txdrf5] fq[5] Reserved	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] Reserved	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firva[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] Reserved	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[9] txdr[9] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fo[1] fo[9]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firva[0] txdr[8] txdr[9] txdr[9] txdr[0] fd[0] fo[0] fo[8]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 03h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h 00h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Band Select	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trolk[1] fd[7] fo[7] Reserved Reserved	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6] Reserved sbsel	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] fd[5] fo[5] Reserved hbsel	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] Reserved fb[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3]	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] Reserved fb[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firva[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fd[1] fo[0] fb[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgat0[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] fd[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 01h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h 00h 75h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved txdr[15] bxdr[7] Reserved trclk[1] fd[7] fd[7] Reserved fc[15]	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[8] Reserved sbsel fc[14]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] fo[5] fo[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fo[4] fe[12]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[11]	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firvad[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] Reserved fb[2] fc[10]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] fd[1] fo[1] fo[1] fc[0] fb[1] fc[0]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pga0t[0] firadd[0] tixpow[0] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[0] fd[0] fd[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0] fc[8]	1Dh 03h 20h 0Dh 01h 08h 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h 20h 00h 75h BBh
6A 6B 6C 6D 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW R	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1 Nominal Carrier Frequency 0	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trolk[1] fd[7] Reserved Reserved Reserved fc[15] fc[7]	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6] fo[6] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fc[6]	Reserved agoen inacomp[3] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdtr[5] txdtr[5] fd[5] fd[5] fd[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fc[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fb[4] fb[4] fb[4] fb[4] fb[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fb[3] fb[3] fb[3]	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] Reserved fb[2] fc[10] fc[2]	addune[1] adore[[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firadd[1] txdr[1] txdr[1] txdr[1] fd[1] fo[1] fo[9] fb[1] fc[1] fc[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgat0[0] firadd[0] firadd[0] txpow[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] enwhite enwhite fd[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0] fc[9] fc[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 08h 0Ah 3Dh 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h 00h 8Bh 80h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW R	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1 Nominal Carrier Frequency 0 Miscellaneous Settings	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trolk[1] fd[7] Reserved Reserved Reserved fc[15] fd[7] Reserved	Reserved agcslow Reserved Reserved txdr[14] txdr[6] fd[6] fd[6] fc[6] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fd[6] Reserved	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[13] txdr[5] txdr[5] txdrtscale dtmod[1] fd[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fc[5] Reserved	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] Reserved fb[4] fc[12] fc[4] Reserved	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[11] fc[3] Alt_PA_Seq	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] fo[2] fc[10] fc[2] rcosc[2] fhch[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[1] txdr[1] tdr[1] fo[1] fo[1] fo[1] fc[0] fc[1] rccosc[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgat0[0] firadd[0] firva[0] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[0] fd[0] fo[0] fo[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0] rcosc[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 02h 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h 75h 8Bh 80h 09h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW R	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Gfset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1 Nominal Carrier Frequency 0 Miscellaneous Settings Frequency Hopping Channel Select	Reserved agcovpm Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trolk[1] fd[7] fo[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7]	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6] fd[6] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fd[6] Reserved sbsel fd[6]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] tdr[5] fo[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fc[5] Reserved fhch[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fo[4] fc[4] fc[4] Reserved fb[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw bxdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[3] fc[3] Alt_PA_Seq fhc[3]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] Reserved fb[2] fc[10] fc[2] rcosc[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fo[1] fo[0] fb[1] fc[0] fb[1] rcosc[1] fhch[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgat[0] firadd[0] firva[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] txdr[8] td[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 0Dh 0Dh 0Ah 3Dh 0Ch 00h 20h 00h 00h 75h BBh 80h 80h 00h
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A	R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W R/W	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1 Nominal Carrier Frequency 0 Miscellaneous Settings Frequency Hopping Channel Select Frequency Hopping Step Size Tum Around and 15.4 Length Compliance	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trclk[1] fd[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] Reserved fc[7] Reserved Reserved fc[7] Reserved Reserv	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[8] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fc[6] Reserved fc[14] fc[6] Reserved fbs[6]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] fd[5] fd[5] fd[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fd[5] Reserved ffch[5] fhs[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fo[4] fc[12] fo[4] fc[12] fo[4] Reserved fhch[4] fhs[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[11] fc[3] Alt_PA_Seq fhch[3] fns[3] Reserved	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fd[2] fd[2] fc[10] fc[2] fc[10] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] fc[2] f	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] txpow[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fd[1] fo[0] fb[1] fc[0] fc[1] rcosc[1] fns[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] tixpow[0] txdr[0] txdr[0] fd[0] fd[0] fd[0] fd[0] fo[8] fb[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] f	1Dh 03h 20h 1Dh 00h 01h 08h 02h 00h 20h 00h 20h 00h 75h 8Bh 80h 09h 00h
6A 6B 6C 6C 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 78 79 7A 78 70 7A 78	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW R	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Gfset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1 Nominal Carrier Frequency 0 Miscellaneous Settings Frequency Hopping Channel Select Frequency Hopping Step Size Turn Around and 15.4 Length Compliance TX FIFO Control 1	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trclk[1] fd[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] Reserved fc[7] Reserved Reserved fc[7] Reserved Reserv	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[8] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fc[6] Reserved fc[14] fc[6] Reserved fbs[6]	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] tdr[5] fo[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fc[5] Reserved fhch[5] Reserved txaftr[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fo[4] fc[12] fo[4] fc[12] fo[4] Reserved fhch[4] fhs[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] vxdr[11] eninv fd[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[11] fc[3] Alt_PA_Seq fbch[3] fhs[3]	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firadd[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[10] txdr[2] fo[	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fo[1] fo[1] fo[1] fo[1] fc[1] fc[1] fc[1] fhc[1] fhc[1] fhs[1] Phase[1] txaftr[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] txdr[8] fd[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 00h 01h 03h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00
6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 78 79 7A 78 70 7A 70 7A 70 7A 70 7A 70 7A 70 7A	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW R	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 1 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 0 Miscellaneous Settings Frequency Hopping Channel Select Frequency Hopping Channel Select Frequency Hopping Step Size Turn Around and 15.4 Length Compliance TX FIFO Control 1 TX FIFO Control 1	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved trolk[1] fd[7] fd[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] Reserved fc[15] fc[7] 15.4 Length Reserved Reserved	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[8] fo[6] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fd[6] Reserved fhch[6] Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] fd[5] fd[5] fd[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fd[5] Reserved fhch[5] Reserved fhch[5] Reserved txaftr[5] txaetr[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fo[4] fc[4] fc[4] fc[4] fc[4] fc[4] fs[4] Reserved fhch[4] fhs[4] Reserved txafthr[4] txaethr[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw txdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[11] fc[3] fc[11] fc[3] fc[13] fc[13] fc[3] f	adoref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] enmaninv fd[8] fd[2] fo[2] Reserved fb[2] fc[10] fc[2] rcosc[2] fhch[2] tur_around _en	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] txdr[0] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fd[1] fo[0] fb[1] fc[0] fb[1] fc[0] fb[1] fc[1] fc[1] fb[1] fb[1] Phase[1] vaethr[1] txaethr[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgat0[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[8] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[9] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[1] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[2] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] fc[0] f	1Dh 03h 20h 00h 01h 08h 02h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 75h BBh 80h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00
6A 6B 6C 6C 6F 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 78 70 7A 78 70 7A 78 70	RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW RW R	AGC Override 1 AGC Override 2 GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value TX Power TX Data Rate 1 TX Data Rate 0 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 1 Modulation Mode Control 2 Frequency Deviation Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Offset 2 Frequency Gfset 2 Frequency Band Select Nominal Carrier Frequency 1 Nominal Carrier Frequency 0 Miscellaneous Settings Frequency Hopping Channel Select Frequency Hopping Step Size Turn Around and 15.4 Length Compliance TX FIFO Control 1	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[15] txdr[7] Reserved trclk[1] fd[7] fd[7] Reserved Reserved fc[15] fd[7] Reserved fs[7] 15.4 Length Reserved	Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved txdr[6] Reserved trclk[0] fd[6] fd[6] Reserved sbsel fc[14] fd[6] Reserved fhch[6] Reserved Reserved Reserved	Reserved agoen Inacomp[3] Reserved firval[5] Reserved txdr[5] txdr[5] txdr[5] tdr[5] fo[5] Reserved hbsel fc[13] fc[5] Reserved fhch[5] Reserved txaftr[5]	envom Inagain Inacomp[2] Reserved firval[4] Reserved txdr[12] txdr[4] enphpwdn dtmod[0] fd[4] fo[4] fo[4] fc[4] fc[4] fc[4] Reserved fhch[4] fns[4] Reserved txafthr[4]	adooloop pga3 Inacomp[1] Reserved firval[3] Ina_sw bxdr[11] txdr[3] manppol eninv fd[3] fo[3] Reserved fb[3] fc[3] fc[3] fc[3] fb[3] Reserved txafhr[3]	adcref[2] pga2 Inacomp[0] firadd[2] firval[2] txpow[2] txdr[10] txdr[2] fd[8] fd[2] fd[2] fc[2]	adctune[1] adcref[1] pga1 pgat[1] firadd[1] firval[1] txdr[0] txdr[1] enmanch modtyp[1] fo[1] fo[1] fo[1] fo[1] fc[1] fc[1] fc[1] fhc[1] fhc[1] fhs[1] Phase[1] txaftr[1]	adctune[0] adcref[0] pga0 pgath[0] firadd[0] firval[0] txdr[8] txdr[0] txdr[8] fd[0] fo[0] fo[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fc[8] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0] fb[0]	1Dh 03h 20h 00h 01h 03h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00h 00



#### Register 00h. Device Type Code (DT)

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		Reserved				dt[4:0]		
Туре		R				R		

Reset value = 00001000

Bit	Name	Function
7:5	Reserved	Reserved.
4:0	dt[4:0]	Device Type Code.

#### Register 01h. Version Code (VC)

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved			VC[4:0]				
Туре	R			R				

Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function	
7:5	Reserved	Reserved.	
4:0	VC[4:0]	Version Code.	
		Code indicating the version of the module.	
		Rev A0: 00100	



#### Register 02h. Device Status

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	ffovfl	ffunfl	rxffem	headerr	Reserved	Reserved	cps	[1:0]
Туре	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
7	ffovfl	RX/TX FIFO Overflow Status.
6	ffunfl	RX/TX FIFO Underflow Status.
5	rxffem	RX FIFO Empty Status.
4	headerr	Header Error Status.
		Indicates if the received packet has a header check error.
3:2	Reserved	Reserved.
1:0	cps[1:0]	module Power State.
		00: Idle State
		01: RX State 10:TX State



#### Register 03h. Interrupt/Status 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	ifferr	itxffafull	ixtffaem	irxffafull	iext	ipksent	ipkvalid	icrerror
Туре	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
7	ifferr	FIFO Underflow/Overflow Error.
'	men	When set to 1 the TX FIFO has overflowed or underflowed.
		TX FIFO Almost Full.
6	itxffafull	When set to 1 the TX FIFO has met its almost full threshold and needs to be
		transmitted.
5	ixtffaem	TX FIFO Almost Empty.
5	ixillaelli	When set to 1 the TX FIFO is almost empty and needs to be filled.
4	irxffafull	RX FIFO Almost Full. When set to 1 the RX FIFO has met its almost full
4	IIXIIaluli	threshold and needs to be read by the microcontroller.
	iext	External Interrupt.
3		When set to 1 an interrupt occurred on one of the GPIO's if it is programmed
5		so. The status can be checked in register 0Eh. See GPIOx Configuration
		section for the details.
2	ipksent	Packet Sent Interrupt.
2	ipksent	When set to1 a valid packet has been transmitted.
1	ipkvalid	Valid Packet Received. When set to 1 a valid packet has been received.
0	iororror	CRC Error.
0	icrerror	When set to 1 the cyclic redundancy check is failed.

When any of the Interrupt/Status 1 bits change state from 0 to 1 the device will notify the microcontroller by setting the nIRQ pin LOW if it is enabled in the Interrupt Enable 1 register. The nIRQ pin will go to HIGH and all the **enabled** interrupt bits will be cleared when the microcontroller reads this address. If any of these bits is not enabled in the Interrupt Enable 1 register then it becomes a status signal that can be read anytime in the same location and will not be cleared by reading the register.



# Table 29. Interrupt or Status 1 Bit Set/Clear Description

Dit	Status	Set/Clear Conditions
Bit	Name	
7	ifferr	Set if there is a FIFO overflow or underflow. Cleared by applying FIFO reset.
		Set when the number of bytes written to TX FIFO is greater than the Almost Full
6	itxffafull	threshold.Automatically cleared at the start of transmission when the number of bytes
		in the FIFO is less than or equal to the threshold.
		Set when the number of bytes in the TX FIFO is less than or equal to the Almost
5	ixtffaem	Empty threshold. Automatically cleared when the number of data bytes in the TX
		FIFO is above the Almost Empty threshold.
4	irxffafull	Set when the number of bytes in the RX FIFO is greater than the Almost Full threshold.
4	IIXIIdiuli	Cleared when the number of bytes in the RX FIFO is below the Almost Full threshold.
3	iext	External interrupt source.
2	inkoont	Set once a packet is successfully sent (no TX abort). Cleared upon leaving FIFO
2	ipksent	mode or at the start of a new transmission.
1	1 ipkvalid	Set up the successful reception of a packet (no RX abort). Cleared upon receiving
I		and acknowledging the Sync Word for the next packet.
0	ionomon	Set if the CRC computed from the RX packet differs from the CRC in the TX packet.
0	icrerror	Cleared at the start of reception for the next packet.

# Table 30. When are Individual Status Bits Set/Cleared if not Enabled as Interrupts?

Dif	Status	Set/Clear Conditions
Bit	Name	
7	7 ifferr	Set if there is a FIFO Overflow or Underflow. It is cleared only by applying FIFO reset
1	men	to the specific FIFO that caused the condition.
		Will be set when the number of bytes written to TX FIFO is greater than the Almost Full
6	itxffafull	threshold set by SPI. It is automatically cleared when we start transmitting and the FIFO data is
		read out and the number of bytes left in the FIFO is smaller or equal to the threshold).
		Will be set when the number of bytes (not yet transmitted) in TX FIFO is smaller or equal than
5	ixtffaem	the Almost Empty threshold set by SPI. It is automatically cleared when we write enough data
5	Killdelli	to TX FIFO so that the number of data bytes not yet transmitted is above the Almost Empty
		threshold.
		Will be set when the number of bytes received (and not yet read-out) in RX FIFO is greater than
4	irxffafull	the Almost Full threshold set by SPI. It is automatically cleared when we read enough data from
		RX FIFO so that the number of data bytes not yet read is below the Almost Full threshold.
3	iext	External interrupt source
2	inkoont	Will go high once a packet is sent all the way through (no TX abort). This status will be cleaned
2	2 ipksent	if 1) We leave FIFO mode or 2) In FIFO mode we start a new transmission.
1	ipkvalid	Goes high once a packet is fully received (no RX abort). It is automatically cleaned
	ipicvaliu	once we receive and acknowledge the Sync Word for the next packet.
0	ionomor	Goes High once the CRC computed during RX differs from the CRC sent in the
0	icrerror	packet by the TX. It is cleaned once we start receiving new data in the next packet.



#### Register 04h. Interrupt/Status 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	iswdet	ipreaval	ipreainval	irssi	iwut	ilbd	ichiprdy	ipor
Туре	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
7	iswdet	Sync Word Detected.
/	iswaet	When a sync word is detected this bit will be set to 1.
6	ipropyal	Valid Preamble Detected.
0	ipreaval	When a preamble is detected this bit will be set to 1.
		Invalid Preamble Detected.
5	ipreainval	When the preamble is not found within a period of time set by the invalid
		preamble detection threshold in Register 54h, this bit will be set to 1.
4	irssi	RSSI.
4	11551	When RSSI level exceeds the programmed threshold this bit will be set to 1.
3	iwut	Wake-Up-Timer.
5	Iwut	On the expiration of programmed wake-up timer this bit will be set to 1.
		Low Battery Detect.
2	ilbd	When a low battery event is been detected this bit will be set to 1. This interrupt
2	libu	event is saved even if it is not enabled by the mask register bit and causes an
		interrupt after it is enabled.
1	ichiprdy	Module Ready (XTAL).
I	ichiprdy	When a module ready event has been detected this bit will be set to 1.
		Power-on-Reset (POR).
0	ipor	When the module detects a Power on Reset above the desired setting this bit
		will be set to 1.

When any of the Interrupt/Status Register 2 bits change state from 0 to 1 the control block will notify the microcontroller by setting the nIRQ pin LOW if it is enabled in the Interrupt Enable 2 register. The nIRQ pin will go to HIGH and all the **enabled** interrupt bits will be cleared when the microcontroller reads this address. If any of these bits is not enabled in the Interrupt Enable 2 register then it becomes a status signal that can be read anytime in the same location and will not be cleared by reading the register.



## Table 31. Interrupt or Status 2 Bit Set/Clear Description

D:4	Status	Set/Clear Conditions
Bit	Name	
7	iswdet	Goes high once the Sync Word is detected. Goes low once we are done receiving the current packet.
6	ipreaval Goes high once the preamble is detected. Goes low once the sync is detected or the RX wait for the sync times-out.	
5	ipreainval	Self cleaning, user should use this as an interrupt source rather than a status.
4	irssi	Should remain high as long as the RSSI value is above programmed threshold level
3	iwut	Wake time timer interrupt. Use as an interrupt, not as a status.
2	ilbd	Low Battery Detect. When a low battery event is been detected this bit will be set to 1. This interrupt event is saved even if it is not enabled by the mask register bit and causes an interrupt after it is enabled. Probably the status is cleared once the battery is replaced.
1	ichiprdy	Module ready goes high once we enable the xtal, TX or RX and a settling time for the Xtal clock elapses. The status stay high unless we go back to Idle mode.
0	ipor	Power on status.

## Table 32. Detailed Description of Status Registers when not Enabled as Interrupts

Dit	Status	Set/Clear Conditions
Bit	Name	
7	iswdet	Goes high once the Sync Word is detected. Goes low once we are done
		receiving the current packet.
6	ipreaval	Goes high once the preamble is detected. Goes low once the sync is detected
0	ipicavai	or the RX wait for the sync times-out.
5	ipreainval	Self cleaning, user should use this as an interrupt source rather than a status.
4	irssi	Should remain high as long as the RSSI value is above programmed threshold
4		level
3	iwut	Wake time timer interrupt. Use as an interrupt, not as a status.
		Low Battery Detect. When a low battery event is been detected this bit will be
2	ilbd	set to 1. This interrupt event is saved even if it is not enabled by the mask
2	Dali	register bit and causes an interrupt after it is enabled. Probably the status is
		cleared once the battery is replaced.
1	ichiprdy	Module ready goes high once we enable the xtal, TX or RX, and a settling time
I	ichipidy	for the Xtal clock elapses. The status stay high unless we go back to Idle mode.
0	ipor	Power on status.



## Register 05h. Interrupt Enable 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	enfferr	entxffafull	entxffaem	enrxffafull	enext	enpksent	enpkvalid	encrcerror
Туре	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Bit	Name	Function
7	a raffa ra	Enable FIFO Underflow/Overflow.
1	enfferr	When set to 1 the FIFO Underflow/Overflow interrupt will be enabled.
6	entxffafull	Enable TX FIFO Almost Full.
0	entxilaluli	When set to 1 the TX FIFO Almost Full interrupt will be enabled.
5	entxffaem	Enable TX FIFO Almost Empty.
5	entxilaem	When set to 1 the TX FIFO Almost Empty interrupt will be enabled.
4	enrxffafull	Enable RX FIFO Almost Full.
4		When set to 1 the RX FIFO Almost Full interrupt will be enabled.
3	enext	Enable External Interrupt.
5	enext	When set to 1 the External Interrupt will be enabled.
2	enpksent	Enable Packet Sent.
2	enpksent	When ipksent =1 the Packet Sense Interrupt will be enabled.
1	enpkvalid	Enable Valid Packet Received.
I	епркуани	When ipkvalid = 1 the Valid Packet Received Interrupt will be enabled.
0	encreerror	Enable CRC Error.
0	encrcerror	When set to 1 the CRC Error interrupt will be enabled.



## Register 06h. Interrupt Enable 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	enswdet	enpreaval	enpreainval	enrssi	enwut	enlbd	enchiprdy	enpor
Туре	R	R	R	R	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Bit	Name	Function
7	enswdet	Enable Sync Word Detected.
1	enswaei	When mpreadet =1 the Preamble Detected Interrupt will be enabled.
6	approaval	Enable Valid Preamble Detected.
0	enpreaval	When mpreadet =1 the Valid Preamble Detected Interrupt will be enabled.
5	opproginual	Enable Invalid Preamble Detected.
5	enpreainval	When mpreadet =1 the Invalid Preamble Detected Interrupt will be enabled.
4	enrssi	Enable RSSI.
4	enissi	When set to 1 the RSSI Interrupt will be enabled.
3	enwut	Enable Wake-Up Timer.
3	enwut	When set to 1 the Wake-Up Timer interrupt will be enabled.
2	enlbd	Enable Low Battery Detect.
2	enibu	When set to 1 the Low Battery Detect interrupt will be enabled.
1	anabiardu	Enable module Ready (XTAL).
	enchiprdy	When set to 1 the module Ready interrupt will be enabled.
0	oppor	Enable POR.
0	enpor	When set to 1 the POR interrupt will be enabled.



## Register 07h. Operating Mode and Function Control 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	swres	enlbd	enwt	x32ksel	txon	rxon	pllon	xton
Туре	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Bit	Name	Function
		Software Register Reset Bit.
7	swres	This bit may be used to reset all registers simultaneously to a DEFAULT state,
/	30163	without the need for sequentially writing to each individual register. The RESET
		is accomplished by setting swres = 1. This bit will be automatically cleared.
		Enable Low Battery Detect.
6	enlbd	When this bit is set to 1 the Low Battery Detector circuit and threshold
		comparison will be enabled.
		Enable Wake-Up-Timer.
5	enwt	Enabled when enwt = 1. If the Wake-up-Timer function is enabled it will operate
5	enwt	in any mode and notify the microcontroller through the GPIO interrupt when the
		timer expires.
		32,768 kHz Crystal Oscillator Select.
4	x32ksel	0: RC oscillator
		1: 32 kHz crystal
		TX on in Manual Transmit Mode.
		Automatically cleared in FIFO mode once the packet is sent. Transmission can
3	txon	be aborted during packet transmission, however, when no data has been sent
		yet, transmission can only be aborted after the device is programmed to
		"unmodulated carrier" ("Register 71h. Modulation Mode Control 2").
		RX on in Manual Receiver Mode.
2	rxon	Automatically cleared if Multiple Packets config. is disabled and a valid packet
		received.
		TUNE Mode (PLL is ON).
1	pllon	When pllon = 1 the PLL will remain enabled in Idle State. This will for faster
		turn-around time at the cost of increased current consumption in Idle State.
0	xton	READY Mode (Xtal is ON).



## Register 08h. Operating Mode and Function Control 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	antdiv[2:0]			rxmpk	autotx	enldm	ffclrrx	ffclrtx
Туре	R/w			R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Bit	Name		F	unction						
		Enable	Antenna Diversity.							
		The GPIO must be configured for Antenna Diversity for the algorithm to work properly.								
			RX/TX state	non RX/TX	( state					
			GPIO Ant1	GPIO Ant2	GPIO Ant1	GPIO Ant2				
		000:	0	1	0	0				
7:5	antdiv[2:0]	001:	1	0	0	0				
7.5	antuiv[2.0]	010:	0	1	1	1				
		011:	1	0	1	1				
		100:	antenna diversity algorithm	0	0					
		101:	antenna diversity algorithm	1	1					
		110:	ant. div. algorithm in beacon r	node 0	0					
		111:	ant. div. algorithm in beacon r	node 1	1					
		RX Mu	ti Packet.							
	rxmpk	When the module is selected to use FIFO Mode (dtmod[1:0]) and RX Packet								
4		Handling (enpacrx) then it will fill up the FIFO with multiple valid packets if this								
		bit is set, otherwise the receiver will automatically leave the RX State after the								
		first valid packet has been received.								
		Automatic Transmission.								
0		When autotx = 1 the transceiver will enter automatically TX State when the								
3	autotx	FIFO is almost full. When the FIFO is empty it will automatically return								
		Idle State.								
		Enable	Low Duty Cycle Mode.							
		If this b	it is set to 1 then the module	turns on the RX	<pre>K regularly. The</pre>	frequency				
2	enldm	should	be set in the Wake-Up Time	<sup>r</sup> Period register	, while the mini	mum ON				
		time sh	ould be set in the Low-Duty	Cycle Mode Du	ration register.	The FIFO				
		mode should be enabled also.								
		<b>RX FIF</b>	O Reset/Clear.							
1	ffclrrx	This has to be a two writes operation: Setting ffclrrx =1 followed by ffclrrx = 0								
		will clea	ar the contents of the RX FIF	О.						
		TX FIF	O Reset/Clear.							
0	ffclrtx	This ha	s to be a two writes operatio	n: Setting ffclrtx	=1 followed by	ffclrtx = 0				
		will clea	ar the contents of the TX FIF	O.						



## Register 09h. 30 MHz Crystal Oscillator Load Capacitance

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	xtalshft				xlc[6:0]			
Туре	R/w				R/w			

Bit	Name	Function
7	xtalshft	Additional capacitance to course shift the frequency if xlc[6:0] is not sufficient. Not binary with xlc[6:0].
6:0	xlc[6:0]	Tuning Capacitance for the 30 MHz XTAL.



## Register 0Ah. Microcontroller Output Clock

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Rese	erved	clk	t[1:0]	enlfc		mclk[2:0]	
Туре	R		R/	Ŵ	R/w		R/w	

Reset value = xx000110

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved	Reserved.
5:4	clkt[1:0]	Clock Tail.If enlfc = 0 then it can be useful to provide a few extra cycles for the microcontroller to complete its operation. Setting the clkt[1:0] register will provide the addition cycles of the clock before it shuts off.00:0 cycle01:128 cycles10:256 cycles11:512 cycles
3	enlfc	Enable Low Frequency Clock. When enlfc = 1 and the module is in Sleep mode then the 32.768 kHz clock will be provided to the microcontroller no matter what the selection of mclk[2:0] is. For example if mclk[2:0] = '000', will be available through the GPIO to output to the microcontroller in all Idle, TX, or RX states. When the module is commanded to Sleep mode the 30 MHz clock will become 32.768 kHz.
2:0	mclk[2:0]	Microcontroller Clock.Different clock frequencies may be selected for configurable GPIO clockoutput. All clock frequencies are created by dividing the XTAL except for the 32kHz clock which comes directly from the 32 kHz RC Oscillator. The mclk[2:0]setting is only valid when xton = 1 except the 111.000:30 MHz001:15 MHz010:10 MHz011:4 MHz100:3 MHz101:2 MHz110:1 MHz111:32.768 kHz



## Register 0Bh. GPIO Configuration 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	gpiodr	rv0[1:0]	pup0			gpio0[4:0]		
Туре	R/w		R/w			R/w		

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	gpiodrv0[1:0]	GPIO Driving Capability Setting.
		Pullup Resistor Enable on GPIO0.
5	pup0	When set to 1 the a 200 K $\Omega$ resistor is connected internally between VDD and
		the pin if the GPIO is configured as a digital input.
		GPIO0 pin Function Select.
		00000: Power-On-Reset (output)
		00001: Wake-Up Timer: 1 when WUT has expired (output)
		00010: Low Battery Detect: 1 when battery is below threshold setting (output)
		00011: Direct Digital Input
		00100: External Interrupt, falling edge (input)
		00101: External Interrupt, rising edge (input)
		00110: External Interrupt, state change (input)
		00111: ADC Analog Input
		01000: Reserved (Analog Test N Input)
		01001: Reserved (Analog Test P Input)
		01010: Direct Digital Output
		01011: Reserved (Digital Test Output)
		01100: Reserved (Analog Test N Output)
		01101: Reserved (Analog Test P Output)
4:0	gpio0[4:0]	01110: Reference Voltage (output)
4.0	gpioo[4.0]	01111: TX/RX Data CLK output to be used in conjunction with TX/RX Data pin (output)
		10000: TX Data input for direct modulation (input)
		10001: External Retransmission Request (input)
		10010: TX State (output)
		10011: TX FIFO Almost Full (output)
		10100: RX Data (output)
		10101: RX State (output)
		10110: RX FIFO Almost Full (output)
		10111: Antenna 1 Switch used for antenna diversity (output)
		11000: Antenna 2 Switch used for antenna diversity (output)
		11001: Valid Preamble Detected (output)
		11010: Invalid Preamble Detected (output)
		11011: Sync Word Detected (output)
		11100: Clear Channel Assessment (output)
		11101: VDD
		else : GND



## Register 0Ch. GPIO Configuration 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	gpiodrv1[1:0]		pup1			Gpio1[4:0]		
Туре	R/\	W	R/w			R/w		

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	gpiodrv1[1:0]	GPIO Driving Capability Setting.
		Pullup Resistor Enable on GPIO1.
5	Pup1	When set to 1 the a 200 K ${\scriptstyle \Omega}$ resistor is connected internally between VDD and
		the pin if the GPIO is configured as a digital input.
		GPIO1 pin Function Select.
		00000: Inverted Power-On-Reset (output)
		00001: Wake-Up Timer: 1 when WUT has expired (output)
		00010: Low Battery Detect: 1 when battery is below threshold setting (output)
		00011: Direct Digital Input
		00100: External Interrupt, falling edge (input)
		00101: External Interrupt, rising edge (input)
		00110: External Interrupt, state change (input)
		00111: ADC Analog Input
		01000: Reserved (Analog Test N Input)
		01001: Reserved (Analog Test P Input)
		01010: Direct Digital Output
		01011: Reserved (Digital Test Output)
		01100: Reserved (Analog Test N Output)
		01101: Reserved (Analog Test P Output)
4:0	apio1[4:0]	01110: Reference Voltage (output)
4.0	gpio1[4:0]	01111: TX/RX Data CLK output to be used in conjunction with TX/RX Data pin (output)
		10000: TX Data input for direct modulation (input)
		10001: External Retransmission Request (input)
		10010: TX State (output)
		10011: TX FIFO Almost Full (output)
		10100: RX Data (output)
		10101: RX State (output)
		10110: RX FIFO Almost Full (output)
		10111: Antenna 1 Switch used for antenna diversity (output)
		11000: Antenna 2 Switch used for antenna diversity (output)
		11001: Valid Preamble Detected (output)
		11010: Invalid Preamble Detected (output)
		11011: Sync Word Detected (output)
		11100: Clear Channel Assessment (output)
		11101: VDD
		else : GND



## Register 0Dh. GPIO Configuration 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	gpiodı	gpiodrv2[1:0]				Gpio2[4:0]		
Туре	R/\	W	R/w			R/w		

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	gpiodrv2[1:0]	GPIO Driving Capability Setting.
		Pullup Resistor Enable on GPIO2.
5	Pup2	When set to 1 the a 200 K $_{\Omega}$ _ resistor is connected internally between VDD and
		the pin if the GPIO is configured as a digital input.
		GPIO2 pin Function Select.
		00000: Microcontroller Clock
		00001: Wake-Up Timer: 1 when WUT has expired (output)
		00010: Low Battery Detect: 1 when battery is below threshold setting (output)
		00011: Direct Digital Input
		00100: External Interrupt, falling edge (input)
		00101: External Interrupt, rising edge (input)
		00110: External Interrupt, state change (input)
		00111: ADC Analog Input
		01000: Reserved (Analog Test N Input)
		01001: Reserved (Analog Test P Input)
		01010: Direct Digital Output
		01011: Reserved (Digital Test Output)
		01100: Reserved (Analog Test N Output)
		01101: Reserved (Analog Test P Output)
4:0	gpio2[4:0]	01110: Reference Voltage (output)
	36.0-[]	01111: TX/RX Data CLK output to be used in conjunction with TX/RX Data pin (output)
		10000: TX Data input for direct modulation (input)
		10001: External Retransmission Request (input)
		10010: TX State (output)
		10011: TX FIFO Almost Full (output)
		10100: RX Data (output)
		10101: RX State (output)
		10110: RX FIFO Almost Full (output)
		10111: Antenna 1 Switch used for antenna diversity (output)
		11000: Antenna 2 Switch used for antenna diversity (output)
		11001: Valid Preamble Detected (output)
		11010: Invalid Preamble Detected (output)
		11011: Sync Word Detected (output)
		11100: Clear Channel Assessment (output)
		11101: VDD
		else : GND



## Register 0Eh. I/O Port Configuration

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	extitst[2]	extitst[1]	extitst[0]	itsdo	dio2	dio1	dio0
Туре	R	R	R	R	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved
		External Interrupt Status.
6	extitst[2]	If the GPIO2 is programmed to be external interrupt sources then the status
		can be read here.
		External Interrupt Status.
5	extitst[1]	If the GPIO1 is programmed to be external interrupt sources then the status
		can be read here.
		External Interrupt Status.
4	extitst[0]	If the GPIO0 is programmed to be external interrupt sources then the status
		can be read here.
		Interrupt Request Output on the SDO Pin.
3	itsdo	nIRQ output is present on the SDO pin if this bit is set and the nSEL input is
		inactive (high).
		Direct I/O for GPIO2.
2	dio2	If the GPIO2 is configured to be a direct output then the value on the GPIO pin
2	002	can be set here. If the GPIO2 is configured to be a direct input then the value of
		the pin can be read here.
		Direct I/O for GPIO1.
1	dio1	If the GPIO1 is configured to be a direct output then the value on the GPIO pin
1		can be set here. If the GPIO1 is configured to be a direct input then the value of
		the pin can be read here.
		Direct I/O for GPIO0.
0	dio0	If the GPIO0 is configured to be a direct output then the value on the GPIO pin
Ŭ		can be set here. If the GPIO0 is configured to be a direct input then the value of
		the pin can be read here.



## Register 0Fh. ADC Configuration

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	adcstart/ adcdone		adcsel[2:0]		adcref[1:0]		adcgain[1:0]	
Туре	R/w		R/w			/w	R/w	1

Bit	Name	Function					
7	adcstart/adcdone	ADC Measurement Start Bit.					
1		Reading this bit gives 1 if the ADC measurement cycle has been finished.					
		ADC Input Source Selection.					
		The internal 8-bit ADC input source can be selected as follows:					
		000: Internal Temperature Sensor					
		001: GPIO0, single-ended					
6:4	adcsel[2:0]	010: GPIO1, single-ended					
0.4	aucsei[2.0]	011: GPIO2, single-ended					
		100: GPIO0(+) – GPIO1(–), differential					
		101: GPIO1(+) – GPIO2(–), differential					
		110: GPIO0(+) – GPIO2(–), differential					
		111: GND					
		ADC Reference Voltage Selection.					
		The reference voltage of the internal 8-bit ADC can be selected as follows:					
3:2	adcref[1:0]	0X: bandgap voltage (1.2 V)					
		10: VDD / 3					
		11: VDD / 2					
		ADC Sensor Amplifier Gain Selection.					
		The full scale range of the internal 8-bit ADC in differential mode (see adcsel)					
1:0	adcgain[1:0]	can be set as follows:					
		adcref[0] = 0: adcref[0] = 1:					
		FS = 0.014 x (adcgain[1:0] + 1) x VDD FS = 0.021 x (adcgain[1:0] + 1) x VDD					



## Register 10h. ADC Sensor Amplifier Offset

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		Reserved				adcoffs[3:0]			
Туре		F	र			R/w	1		

Reset value = xxxx0000

Bit	Name	Function
7:4	Reserved	Reserved.
3: 0	adcoffs[3:0]	ADC Sensor Amplifier Offset*.
*Note: The o	offset can be calcula	ted as Offset = adcoffs[2:0] x VDD / 1000; MSB = adcoffs[3] = Sign bit.

#### Register 11h. ADC Value

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		adc[7:0]						
Туре					R			

Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
7: 0	adc[7:0]	Internal 8 bit ADC Output Value.



#### Register 12h. Temperature Sensor Calibration

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	tsrange[1:0]		entsoffs	entstrim		tstrin	n[3:0]	
Туре	R	2/w	R/w	R/w		R/\	N	

Reset value = 00100000

Bit	Name	Function						
	tsrange[1:0]	Temperature Sensor Range Selection.						
		(FS range is 01024 mV)						
		00: $-40^{\circ}$ C $64^{\circ}$ C (full operating range), with $0.5^{\circ}$ C resolution (1 LSB in						
7: 6		the 8-bit ADC)						
		01: $-40^{\circ}$ C···· 85°C, with 1°C resolution (1 LSB in the 8-bit ADC)						
		11: 0 $^{\circ}$ C ···· 85 $^{\circ}$ C, with 0.5 $^{\circ}$ C resolution (1 LSB in the 8-bit ADC)						
		10: $-40^{\circ}$ F $\cdots$ 216°F, with 1°F resolution (1 LSB in the 8-bit ADC)						
5	entsoffs	Temperature Sensor Offset to Convert from K to °C.						
4	entstrim	Femperature Sensor Trim Enable.						
3: 0	tstrim[3:0]	Temperature Sensor Trim Value.						

#### Register 13h. Temperature Value Offset

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		tvoffs[7:0]							
Туре				R	/W				

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	7: 0 tvoffs[7:0]	Temperature Value Offset.			
7: 0		This value is added to the measured temperature value. (MSB, tvoffs[8]: sign bit)			



# Note: If a new configuration is needed (e.g., for the WUT or the LDC), proper functionality is required. The function must first be disabled, then the settings changed, then enabled back on.

#### Register 14h. Wake-Up Timer Period 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved			wtr[4:0]				
Туре	R/w					R/w		

#### Reset value = xxx00011

Bit	Name	Function				
7: 5	Reserved	Reserved.				
		Wake Up Timer Exponent (R) Value*.				
4: 0	wtr[4:0]	Maximum value for R is decimal 20. A value greater than 20 will yield a result				
		as if 20 were written. R Value = 0 can be written here.				
*Note: The p	*Note: The period of the wake-up timer can be calculated as Twut = (4 x M x 2 <sup>R</sup> ) / 32.768 ms. R = 0 is allowed, and the					
maxir	num value for R is	decimal 20. A value greater than 20 will result in the same as if 20 was written.				

#### Register 15h. Wake-Up Timer Period 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		wtm[15:8]						
Туре				R	2/W			

#### Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function					
7: 0	wtm[15:8]	Wake Up Timer Mantissa (M) Value*.					
*Note: The p	*Note: The period of the wake-up timer can be calculated as $TwuT = (4 \times M \times 2^R) / 32.768 \text{ ms.}$						

#### Register 16h. Wake-Up Timer Period 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name									
Туре				R	/W				

Bit	Name	Function				
7.0	7: 0 wtm[7:0]	Wake Up Timer Mantissa (M) Value*.				
7:0		M[7:0] = 0 is not valid here. Write at least decimal 1.				
*Note: The p	*Note: The period of the wake-up timer can be calculated as $TwuT = (4 \times M \times 2^R) / 32.768$ ms.					



#### Register 17h. Wake-Up Timer Value 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		wtm[15:8]						
Туре					R			

#### Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	wtm[15:8]	Wake Up Timer Current Mantissa (M) Value*.			
*Note: The p	eriod of the wake-u	p timer can be calculated as Twut = (4 x M x $2^{R}$ ) / 32.768 ms.			

#### Register 18h. Wake-Up Timer Value 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		wtm[7:0]							
Туре					R				

#### Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
7: 0	wtm[7:0]	Wake Up Timer Current Mantissa (M) Value*.
*Note: The p	eriod of the wake-u	p timer can be calculated as Twut = $(4 \times M \times 2^{R}) / 32.768$ ms.

#### Register 19h. Low-Duty Cycle Mode Duration

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		ldc [7:0]						
Туре				R	/W			

Bit	Name	Function					
	) Idc [7:0]	Low-Duty Cycle Mode Duration (LDC)*.					
		If enabled, the LDC will start together when the WUT is supposed to start, and					
7 0		the duration of the LDC is specified by the address 19h and the equation that					
7: 0		goes with it. In order for the LDC to work, the LDC value has to be smaller than					
		the M value specified in registers 15h and 16h.					
		LDC = 0 is not allowed here. Write at least decimal 1.					
*Note: The pe	eriod of the low-du	ty cycle ON time can be calculated as $T_{LDC_ON} = (4 \times LDC \times 2^R) / 32.768$ ms. R is the					
same	same as in the wake-up timer setting in "Register 14h. Wake-Up Timer Period 1".						



## Register 1Ah. Low Battery Detector Threshold

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved			lbdt[4:0]				
Туре	R					R/w		

Reset value = xxx10100

Bit	Name	Function				
7: 5	Reserved	Reserved.				
		Low Battery Detector Threshold.				
4: 0	lbdt[4:0]	This threshold is compared to Battery Voltage Level. If the Battery Voltage is				
		less than the threshold the Low Battery Interrupt is set. Default = $2.7 V.*$				
*Note: The th	*Note: The threshold can be calculated as Vthreshold = 1.7 + lbdt x 50 mV.					

#### Register 1Bh. Battery Voltage Level

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved			ed vbat[4:0]				
Туре	R					R		

Reset value = xxxxxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
7: 5	Reserved	Reserved.
4: 0	vbat[4:0]	<b>Battery Voltage Level.</b> The battery voltage is converted by a 5 bit ADC. In Sleep Mode the register is updated in every 1 s. In other states it measures continuously.



#### Register 1Ch. IF Filter Bandwidth

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	dwn3_bypass		ndec_exp[2:0]			filset[3:0]			
Туре	R/W		R/W			R/\	W		

Reset value = 00000001

Bit	Name	Function
7	dwn3_bypass	Bypass Decimator by 3 (if set).
6:4	ndec_exp[2:0]	IF Filter Decimation Rates.
3:0	fileot[3:0]	IF Filter Coefficient Sets.
5.0	filset[3:0]	Defaults are for Rb = 40 kbps and Fd = 20 kHz so Bw = 80 kHz.

#### Register 1Dh. AFC Loop Gearshift Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name	afcbd	enafc	afcge	afcgearh[2:0]		afcgearl[2:0]				
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W			F	R/W			

Bit	Name	Function
7	afcbd	If set, the tolerated AFC frequency error will be halved.
6	enafc	AFC Enable.
5:4	afcgearh[2:0]	AFC High Gear Setting.
3:0	afcgearl[2:0]	AFC Low Gear Setting.



## Register 1Eh. AFC Timing Control

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	Reserve	Reserved		shwait[2:0]			anwait[2:0]		
Туре	R		R/W			R/W			

Reset value = xx001010

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved	Reserved.
		Short Wait Periods after AFC Correction.
5.0		Used before preamble is detected. Short wait = (RegValue + 1) x 2Tb. If set to 0
5:3	shwait[2:0]	then no AFC correction will occur before preamble detect, i.e. AFC will be
		disabled.
2:0	anwait[2:0]	Antenna Switching Wait Time.
2.0	anwait[2:0]	Value corresponds to number of bits.



#### Register 1Fh. Clock Recovery Gearshift Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	rxready	crfast[2:0]			crslow[2:0]		
Туре	R/W	R/W		R/W			R/W	

Reset value = 00000011

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved.
6	rxready	Improves Receiver Noise Immunity when in Direct Mode. It is recommended to set this bit after preamble is detected. When in FIFO mode this bit should be set to "0" since noise immunity is controlled automatically.
5:3	crfast[2:0]	Clock Recovery Fast Gearshift Value.
2:0	crslow[2:0]	Clock Recovery Slow Gearshift Value.

The gear-shift register controls BCR loop gain. Before the preamble is detected, BCR loop gain is as follows:

$$BCRLoopGain = \frac{crgain}{2crfast}$$

Once the preamble is detected, internal state machine automatically shift BCR loop gain to the following:

$$BCRLoopGain = \frac{crgain}{2^{crslow}}$$

crfast = 3'b000 and crslow = 3'b101 are recommended for most applications. The value of "crslow" should be greater than "crfast".



#### Register 20h. Clock Recovery Oversampling Rate

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		rxosr[7:0]						
Туре				R	/W			

Reset value = 01100100

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	7 0	Oversampling Rate.			
7:0	rxosr[7:0]	3 LSBs are the fraction, default = 0110 0100 = 12.5 clock cycles per data bit			

The oversampling rate can be calculated as  $rxosr = 500 \text{ kHz}/(2^{ndec}exp} \times RX_DR)$ . The *ndec\_exp* and the *dwn3\_bypass* values found at Address: 1Ch – IF Filter Bandwidth register together with the receive data rate (Rb) are the parameters needed to calculate rxosr:

$$rxosr = \frac{500 \times (1+2 \times dwn3\_bypass)}{2^{ndec\_exp-3} \times Rb \times (1+enmanch)}$$

The *Rb* unit used in this equation is in kbps. The *enmanch* is the Manchester Coding parameter (see Reg. 70h, *enmach* is 1 when Manchester coding is enabled, *enmanch* is 0 when disabled). The number found in the equation should be rounded to an integer. The integer can be translated to a hexadecimal.

For optimal modem performance it is recommended to set the *rxosr* to at least 8. A higher *rxosr* can be obtained by choosing a lower value for *ndec\_exp* or enable *dwn3\_bypass*. A correction in *filset* might be needed to correct the channel select bandwidth to the desired value. Note that when *ndec\_exp* or *dwn3\_bypass* are changed the related parameters (*rxosr, ncoff* and *crgain*) need to be updated.

97



#### Register 21h. Clock Recovery Offset 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	rxosr[10:8]			stallctrl		ncoff[	19:16]	
Туре		R/W				R/	W	

Reset value = 00000001

Bit	Name	Function			
7:5	proor[10:9]	Oversampling Rate.			
7.5	7:5 rxosr[10:8]	Upper bits.			
4	stallctrl	Used for BCR Purposes.			
2:0	3:0 ncoff[19:16]	NCO Offset.			
3.0		See formula above.			

The offset can be calculated as follows:

$$ncoff = \frac{Rb \times (1 + enmanch) \times 2^{20 + ndec\_exp}}{500 \times (1 + 2 \times dwn3\_bypass)}$$

The default values for register 20h to 23h gives 40 kbps RX\_DR with Manchester coding is disenabled.

#### Register 22h. Clock Recovery Offset 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		ncoff[15:8]						
Туре				R	/W			

Bit	Name	Function			
7:0	ncoff[15:8]	NCO Offset.			
7.0	1001[15.6]	See formula above			



#### Register 23h. Clock Recovery Offset 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		ncoff[7:0]						
Туре				R	/W			

#### Reset value = 10101110

Bit	Name	Function			
7:0	7.0	NCO Offset.			
7.0	ncoff[7:0]	See formula above			

#### Register 24h. Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		Reserved				crgain[10:8]		
Туре		R/W					R/W	

#### Reset value = 00000010

Bit	Name	Function
7:3	Reserved	Reserved.
2:0	crgain[10:8]	Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain.

The loop gain can be calculated as follows:

crgain = 2+ 
$$\frac{2^{15} \times Rb \times (1 + enmanch)}{rxsor \times Fd}$$

#### Register 25h. Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name								
Туре				R	/W			

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	crgain[7:0]	Clock Recovery Timing Loop Gain.



#### Register 26h. Received Signal Strength Indicator

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		rssi [7:0]						
Туре				R				

#### Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	rssi [7:0]	Received Signal Strength Indicator Value.

#### Register 27h. RSSI Threshold for Clear Channel Indicator

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		rssith[7:0]						
Туре				R	/W			

#### Reset value = 00011110

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	7.0	RSSI Threshold.
7.0	rssith[7:0]	Interrupt is set if the RSSI value is above this threshold.

#### Register 28h. Antenna Diversity 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		adrssi[7:0]						
Туре				R				

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	adrssi[7:0]	Measured RSSI Value on Antenna 1.



#### Register 29h. Antenna Diversity 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		adrssi2[7:0]						
Туре				R				

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	adrssi2[7:0]	Measured RSSI Value on Antenna 2.

#### Register 2Ah. AFC Limiter

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		Afclim[7:0]							
Туре				R	/W				

Reset value = 00101010

Bit	Name	Function			
7:0	7:0 Afclim[7:0]	AFC Limiter.			
7.0		AFC limiter value.			

For the following registers (addresses 2Bh and 2Ch), use the following equation:

 $ook\_cnt\_val = \frac{3 \times 500[\text{kHz}]}{\text{R}_b \times (enmanch+1)}$ 

where Rb's unit is in kHz and "enmanch" is the Manchester Enable bit (found at address 71h bit [1]). Therefore, the minimal data rate that this register can support without Manchester is 0.366 kbps.

#### Register 2Bh. AFC Correction (LSBs)

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		afc_corr[9:2]							
Туре				R					

Bit	Name	Function
		AFC Correction Values.
7:0	afc_corr[9:2]	AFC loop correction values [9:2] (MSBs only). Values are updated once, after
		sync word is found during receiving. See also address 2Ch.



## Register 2Ch. OOK Counter Value 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	afc_corr[1:0]		ookfrzen	peakdeten	madeten	ookcnt[10]	ookcnt[9]	ookcnt[8]
Туре	R		R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

#### Reset value = 00101100

Bit	Name	Function				
		AFC Correction Values.				
7:6	7:6 afc_corr[1:0]	AFC loop correction values [1:0] (LSBs). Values are updated once, after sync				
		word is found during receiving. See also address 2Bh.				
5	ookfrzen	OOK Freeze.				
5	5 OOKIIZEII	OOK AGC freeze if this bit is set.				
4	peakdeten	Peak Detector Enable.				
4	peakuelen	Peak detector enable if high.				
3	madeten	MA_Enable.				
5	madelen	MA block enable if high.				
2:0	ookent[10]	OOK Counter [10:8].				
2.0	ookcnt[10]	OOK counter value MSBs.				

#### Register 2Dh. OOK Counter Value 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		ookcnt[7:0]							
Туре				R	/w				

Bit	Name	Function			
7:0	ofo corr[0:2]	OOK Counter [7:0].			
7.0	7:0 afc_corr[9:2]	OOK counter value LSBs.			



#### Register 2Eh. Slicer Peak Holder

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	Reserved	attack[2:0]			decay[3:0]				
Туре	R/w		R/w			R/w			

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved.
6:4	attack[2:0]	Attack.
3:0	decay[3:0]	Decay.



## Register 30h. Data Access Control

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	enpacrx	lsbfrst	crcdonly	Reserved	enpactx	encrc	crc[1:0]	
Туре	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	

Bit	Name	Function					
		Enable Packet RX Handling.					
		If FIFO Mode (dtmod = 10) is being used automatic packet handling may be					
7		enabled. Setting enpacrx = 1 will enable automatic packet handling in the RX					
1	enpacrx	path. Register 30–4D allow for various configurations of the packet structure.					
		Setting enpacrx = 0 will not do any packet handling in the RX path. It will only					
		receive everything after the sync word and fill up the RX FIFO.					
6	lsbfrst	LSB First Enable.					
0	ISDIISL	The LSB of the data will be received first if this bit is set.					
		CRC Data Only Enable.					
5	crcdonly	When this bit is set to 1 the CRC is calculated on and checked against the					
		packet data fields only.					
4	Reserved	Reserved.					
		Enable Packet TX Handling.					
		If FIFO Mode (dtmod = 10) is being used automatic packet handling may be					
3	enpactx	enabled. Setting enpactx = 1 will enable automatic packet handling in the TX					
5	enpacix	path. Register 30–4D allow for various configurations of the packet structure.					
		Setting enpactx = 0 will not do any packet handling in the TX path. It will only					
		transmit what is loaded to the FIFO.					
2	encrc	CRC Enable.					
2	encie	Cyclic Redundancy Check generation is enabled if this bit is set.					
		CRC Polynomial Selection.					
		00: CCITT					
1:0	crc[1:0]	01: CRC-16 (IBM)					
		10: IEC-16					
		11: Biacheva					



# Register 31h. EZMAC<sup>®</sup> Status

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	rxcrc1	pksrch	pkrx	pkvalid	crcerror	pktx	pksent
Туре	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved.
6	rxcrc1	If high, it indicates the last CRC received is all one's.
0	TACICI	May indicated Transmitter underflow in case of CRC error.
5	pksrch	Packet Searching.
5	ркысп	When pksrch = 1 the radio is searching for a valid packet.
4	pkrx	Packet Receiving.
4	ρκιχ	When pkrx = 1 the radio is currently receiving a valid packet.
		Valid Packet Received.
3	pkvalid	When a pkvalid = 1 a valid packet has been received by the receiver. (Same bit
		as in register 03, but reading it does not reset the IRQ)
		CRC Error.
2	crcerror	When crcerror = 1 a Cyclic Redundancy Check error has been detected. (Same
		bit as in register 03, but reading it does not reset the IRQ)
1	pktx	Packet Transmitting.
I	ρκιχ	When pktx = 1 the radio is currently transmitting a packet.
		Packet Sent.
0	pksent	A pksent = 1 a packet has been sent by the radio. (Same bit as in register 03,
		but reading it does not reset the IRQ)



## Register 32h. Header Control 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		bcer	n[3:0]		hdch[3:0]			
Туре	R/w					R/'	W	

Bit	Name	Function				
		Broadcast Address (FFh) Check Enable.				
		If it is enabled together with Header Byte Check then the header check is OK if				
		the incoming header byte equals with the appropriate check byte or FFh). One				
		hot encoding.				
7: 4	bcen[3:0]	0000: No broadcast address enable.				
		0001: Broadcast address enable for header byte 0.				
		0010: Broadcast address enable for header byte 1.				
		0011: Broadcast address enable for header bytes 0 & 1.				
		0100:				
		Received Header Bytes to be Checked Against the Check Header Bytes.				
		One hot encoding. The receiver will use hdch[2:0] to know the position of the				
		Header Bytes.				
0.0		0000: No Received Header check				
3: 0	hdch[3:0]	0001: Received Header check for byte 0.				
		0010: Received Header check for bytes 1.				
		0011: Received header check for bytes 0 & 1.				
		0100:				



## Register 33h. Header Control 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	hdlen[2:0]			fixpklen	syncle	en[1:0]	prealen[8]
Туре	R		R/w			R/	W	R/w

Bit	Name	Function						
7	Reserved	Reserved.						
		Header Length.						
		Length of header used if packet handler is enabled for TX/RX (enpactx/rx).						
		Headers are transmitted/received in descending order.						
6:4	hdlen[2:0]	000: No TX/RX header						
0.4	ndien[2.0]	001: Header 3						
		010: Header 3 and 2						
		011: Header 3 and 2 and 1						
		100: Header 3 and 2 and 1 and 0						
		Fix Packet Length.						
3	fixpklen	When fixpklen = 1 the packet length (pklen[7:0]) is not included in the header.						
		When fixpklen = 0 the packet length is included in the header.						
		Synchronization Word Length.						
		The value in this register corresponds to the number of bytes used in the						
		Synchronization Word. The synchronization word bytes are transmitted in						
2:1	ov/polon[1:0]	descending order.						
2.1	synclen[1:0]	00: Synchronization Word 3						
		01: Synchronization Word 3 and 2						
		10: Synchronization Word 3 and 2 and 1						
		11: Synchronization Word 3 and 2 and 1 and 0						
0		MSB of Preamble Length.						
0	prealen[8]	See register Preamble Length.						



#### Register 34h. Preamble Length

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		prealen[7:0]						
Туре		R/w						

#### Reset value = 00001000

Bit	Name	Function
		Preamble Length.
		The value in the prealen[8:0] register corresponds to the number of nibbles (4
		bits) in the packet. For example prealen[8:0] = '000001000' corresponds to a
7: 0	prealen[7:0]	preamble length of 32bits (8 x 4bits) or 4 bytes. The maximum preamble length
		is prealen[8:0] = 111111111 which corresponds to a 255 bytes Preamble.
		Writing 0 will have the same result as if writing 1, which corresponds to one
		single nibble of preamble.

### Register 35h. Preamble Detection Control 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name			preath[4:0]	rssi_offset[2:0]				
Туре		R/w					R/w	

Bit	Name	Function
7: 3	preath[4:0]	Number of nibbles processed during detection.
		rssi_offset[2:0]
2:0	rssi_offset[2:0]	Value added as offset to RSSI calculation. Every increment in this register
		results in an increment of +4 dB in the RSSI.



## Register 36h. Synchronization Word 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		sync[31:24]						
Туре				R	/W			

#### Reset value = 00101101

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	0/20[21:24]	Synchronization Word 3.			
7: 0	sync[31:24]	4 <sup>th</sup> byte of the synchronization word.			

## Register 37h. Synchronization Word 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		sync[23:16]						
Туре				R	/W			

## Reset value = 11010100

Bit	Name	Function
7 0	7: 0 sync[23:16]	Synchronization Word 2.
7:0		3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of the synchronization word.

## Register 38h. Synchronization Word 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		sync[15:8]						
Туре				F	R/W			

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	sync[15:8]	Synchronization Word 1.			
7: 0		2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of the synchronization word.			



## Register 39h. Synchronization Word 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		sync[7:0]						
Туре				R	/W			

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	7 0	Synchronization Word 0.			
7: 0	sync[7:0]	1 <sup>st</sup> byte of the synchronization word.			

#### Register 3Ah. Transmit Header 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name		txhd[31:24]								
Туре				R	R/W					

## Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	txhd[31:24]	Transmit Header 3.			
7: 0	[X110[31.24]	4 <sup>th</sup> byte of the header to be transmitted.			

## Register 3Bh. Transmit Header 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		txhd[23:16]						
Туре				R	/W			

Bit	Name	Function
7: 0	<b>7</b> 0 http://00.401	Transmit Header 2.
7:0	txhd[23:16]	3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of the header to be transmitted.



## Register 3Ch. Transmit Header 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		txhd[15:8]						
Туре				F	R/W			

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function				
7:0	txhd[15:8]	Transmit Header 1.				
7:0		2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of the header to be transmitted.				

#### Register 3Dh. Transmit Header 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		txhd[7:0]							
Туре				R	/W				

#### Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	tybd[7:0]	Transmit Header 0.			
7: 0	txhd[7:0]	1 <sup>st</sup> byte of the header to be transmitted.			

## Register 3Eh. Packet Length

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		pklen[7:0]							
Туре		R/W							

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
		Packet Length.
		The value in the pklen[7:0] register corresponds directly to the number of bytes
		in the Packet. For example pklen[7:0] = '00001000' corresponds to a packet
7: 0	pklen[7:0]	length of 8 bytes. The maximum packet length is pklen[7:0] = '11111111', a 255
		byte packet. Writing 0 is possible, in this case we do not send any data in the
		packet. During RX, if <i>fixpklen</i> = 1, this will specify also the Packet Length for RX
		mode.

Check Header bytes 3 to 0 are checked against the corresponding bytes in the Received Header if the check is enabled in "Register 31h.  $EZMAC^{\textcircled{R}}$  Status".



## Register 3Fh. Check Header 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		chhd [31:24]						
Туре				R	/W			

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	abbd[21·24]	Check Header 3.			
7: 0	chhd[31:24]	4 <sup>th</sup> byte of the check header.			

#### Register 40h. Check Header 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		chhd[23:16]						
Туре		R/w						

## Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	chhd[23:16]	Check Header 2.			
7:0		3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of the check header.			

## Register 41h. Check Header 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		chhd[15:8]							
Туре				R	/W				

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	chhd[15:8]	Check Header 1.			
7:0	child[15.6]	2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of the check header.			



## Register 42h. Check Header 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		chhd[7:0]						
Туре				R	2/W			

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	abbd[7:0]	Check Header 0.			
7:0	chhd[7:0]	1 <sup>st</sup> byte of the check header.			

Header Enable bytes 3 to 0 control which bits of the Check Header bytes are checked against the corresponding bits in the Received Header. Only those bits are compared where the enable bits are set to 1.

## Register 43h. Header Enable 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		hden[31:24]							
Туре				R	/W				

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	bdop[21:24]	Header Enable 3.			
7: 0	7: 0 hden[31:24]	4 <sup>th</sup> byte of the check header.			

## Register 44h. Header Enable 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		hden[23:16]						
Туре				F	R/W			

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	hden [23:16]	Header Enable 2.			
7: 0		3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of the check header.			



## Register 45h. Header Enable 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		hden [15:8]						
Туре				R	/W			

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	bdop [15:9]	Header Enable 1.			
7: 0	hden [15:8]	2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of the check header.			

#### Register 46h. Header Enable 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		hden [7:0]							
Туре			R/W						

## Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function			
7 0	bdon [7:0]	Header Enable 0.			
7: 0	hden [7:0]	1 <sup>st</sup> byte of the check header.			

## Register 47h. Received Header 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		rxhd [31:24]							
Туре					R				

Bit	Name	Function			
7: 0	rybd [21:24]	Received Header 3.			
7: 0	rxhd [31:24]	4 <sup>th</sup> byte of the received header.			



## Register 48h. Received Header 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		rxhd [23:16]							
Туре				F	र				

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function				
7 0	rxhd [23:16]	Received Header 2.				
7: 0 3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of the received header.		3 <sup>rd</sup> byte of the received header.				

#### Register 49h. Received Header 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		rxhd [15:8]							
Туре					R				

## Reset value = 00000000

Bit	t Name Function			
7: 0	7 0	Received Header 1.		
7:0	rxhd [15:8]	2 <sup>nd</sup> byte of the received header.		

## Register 4Ah. Received Header 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		rxhd [7:0]							
Туре					R				

Bit	Name	Function
7: 0	7 0 miled [7:0]	Received Header 0.
7:0	rxhd [7:0]	1 <sup>st</sup> byte of the received header.



## Register 4Bh. Received Packet Length

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		rxplen[7:0]							
Туре					R				

## Reset value = 11111111

Bit	Name	Function
		Length Byte of the Received Packet during <i>fixpklen</i> = 0.
		(Specifies the number of Data bytes in the last received packet) This will be
7: 0	rxplen[7:0]	relevant ONLY if fixpklen (address 33h, bit[3]) is low during the receive time. If
		fixpklen is high, then the number of received Data Bytes can be read from the
		<i>pklen</i> register (address h3E).

## Register 4Fh. ADC8 Control

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved[7:6]		adc8[5:0]					
Туре	R/W	R/W			R	/W		

## Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved[7:6]	Reserved.
5:0	adc8[5:0]	ADC8 Control Bits.

## Register 50h. Analog Test Bus Select

Bit	D7			D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	Reserved			atb[4:0]					
Туре	R/W					R/W			

## Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:5	Reserved	Reserved.
4:0	atb[4:0]	<b>Analog Test Bus.</b> The selection of internal analog testpoints that are muxed onto TESTp and TESTn.

116



## Table 33. Internal Analog Signals Available on the Analog Test Bus

atb[4:0]	GPIOx	GPIOx
1	MixIp	MixIn
2	MixQp	MixQn
3	PGA_lp	PGA_In
4	PGA_QP	PGA_Qn
5	ADC_vcm	ADC_vcmb
6	ADC_ipoly10u	ADC_ref
7	ADC_Refdac_p	ADC_Refdac_n
8	ADC_ipoly10	ADC_ipoly10
9	ADC_Res1lp	ADC_Res1In
10	ADC_Res1Qp	ADC_Res1Qn
11	Reserved	Reserved
12	Reserved	Reserved
13	Reserved	Reserved
14	Reserved	Reserved
15	Reserved	Reserved
16	Reserved	Reserved
17	Reserved	Reserved
18	ICP_Test	PLL_IBG_05
19	PLL_VBG	VSS_VCO
20	Vctrl_Test	PLL_IPTAT_05
21	PA_vbias	Reserved
22	DIGBG	DIGVFB
23	IFBG	IFVFB
24	PLLBG	PLLVReg
25	IBias10u	lBias5u
26	32KRC_Ucap	32KRC_Ures
27	ADC8_VIN	ADC8_VDAC
28	LBDcomp	LBDcompref
29	TSBG	TSVtemp
30	RFBG	RFVREG
31	VCOBG	VCOVREG



## Register 51h. Digital Test Bus Select

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	ensctest	dtb[5:0]					
Туре	R/W	R/W			R	2/W		

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved.
6	ensctest	Scan Test Enable.
0	ensciesi	When set to 1 then GPIO0 will be the ScanEn input.
5.0	dth[E:0]	Digital Test Bus.
5:0	dtb[5:0]	GPIO must be configured to Digital Test Mux output.

## Table 34. Internal Digital Signals Available on the Digital Test Bus

dtb[4:0]	GPIO0	Signal	GPIO1	Signal	GPIO2	Signal
0	wkup_clk_32k	wake-up 32kHz clock	rbase_en	first divided clock	dk_base	timebase clock
1	wkup_clk_32k	wake-up 32kHz clock	wake_up	wake-up event	tm1sec	1 sec timebase
2	ts_adc_en	aux. ADC enable	adc_rdy_n	aux. ADC conversion ready	adc_done	aux. ADC measurement done
3	cont_lbd	low battery continuous mode	lbd_on	low battery ON signal	lbd	unfiltered output of LBD
4	div_clk_g	gated divided clock	uc_clk	microcontroller clock	ckout_rcsel	slow clock selected
5	en_div_sync	clock divider enable (sync'ed)	en_ckout	clock out enable	en_ckout_s	clock out enable (sync'ed)
6	osc30_en	oscillator enable	osc30_bias2x	oscillator bias control	xok	chip ready
7	xok	chip ready	zero_cap	cap. load zero	osc30_buff_en	buffer enable
8	tsadc_needed	aux. ADC enable	ext_retran	ext. retransmission request	tx_mod_gpio	TX modulation input
9	gpio_0_oen_n	GPIO0 output enable	gpio_0_aen	GPIOD analog selection	gpio_0_aden	GPIO0 ADC input line enable
10	int_ack1	interrupt acknowledge 1	int_ack2	interrupt acknowledge 2	int_store	interrupt latch closed
11	ext_int2	ext. interrupt from GPIO2	irq_bit8	combined external status	msk_bit8	combined masked ext. int.
12	sdo_aux_sel	SDO aux. function select	sdo_aux	SDO aux. signal	nirq_aux_sel	nIRQ aux. function select
13	trdata_on_sdi	TX/RX data on SDI	tx_mod	TX modulation input	tx_clk_out	TX clock output
14	start_full_sync	RC osc. full calibration start	start_fine_sync	RC osc. fine calibration start	xtal_req	crystal req. for RC osc. cal.
15	coarse_rdy	RC osc. coarse cal. ready	fine_rdy	RC osc. fine cal. ready	xtal_req_sync	sync'ed crystal request
16	vco_cal_rst_s_n	VCO calibration reset	vco_cal	VCO calibration is running	vco_cal_done	VCO calibration done
17	vco_cal_en	VCO calibration enable	en_ref_ont	reference counter enable	en_freq_ont_s	frequency counter enable
18	vco_cal_en	VCO calibration enable	pos_diff	positive difference to goal	en_freq_ont_s	frequency counter enable
19	dsm_clk_mux	DSM multiplexed clock	pll_fb_clk_tst	PLL feedback clock	pll_ref_clk_tst	PLL reference clock
20	dsm[0]	delta-sigma output	dsm[1]	delta-sigma output	dsm[2]	delta-sigma output
21	dsm[3]	delta-sigma output	pll_fbdiv15		dsm_rst_s_n	delta-sigma reset
22	pll_en	PLL enable: TUNE state	plit0_ok	PLL initial settling OK	plits_ok	PLL soft settling OK
23	ch_freq_req	frequency change request	pilts_ok	PLL soft settling OK	vco_cal_done	VCO calibration done
24	vco_cal_en	VCO calibration enable	pll_vbias_shunt_en	VCO bias shunt enable	prog_req	frequency recalculation req.
25	bandgap_en	bandgap enable	frac_div_en	fractional divider enable	buff3_en	buffer3 enable
26	pll_pfd_up	PFD up signal	pll_pfd_down	PFD down signal	pfd_up_down	PFD output change (XOR'ed
27	pll_lock_detect	PLL lock detect	pll_en	PLL enable: TUNE state	plit0_ok	PLL initial settling OK
28	pll_en	PLL enable: TUNE state	pll_lock_detect	PLL lock detect	plits_ok	PLL soft settling OK
29	pwst[0]	internal power state	pwst[1]	internal power state	pwst[2]	internal power state



## Table 34. Internal Digital Signals Available on the Digital Test Bus (Continued)

dtb[4:0]	GPI00	Signal	GPI01	Signal	GPIO2	Signal
30	xok	chip ready: READY state	pll_en	PLL enable: TUNE state	tx_en	TX enable: TX state
31	ts_en	temperature sensor enable	auto_tx_on	automatic TX ON	tx_off	TX OFF
32	ch_freq_req	frequency change request	return_tx	return from TX	pk_sent	packet sent
33	retran_req	retransmission request	tx_ffpt_store	TX FIFO pointer store	tx_ffpt_restore	TX FIFO pointer restore
34	pa_on_trig	PA ON trigger	dly_5us_ok	5 us delay expired	mod_dly_ok	modulator delay expired
35	tx_shdwn	TX shutdown	ramp_start	modulator ramp down start	ramp_done	modulator ramp down ended
36	pk_sent_dly	delayed packet sent	tx_shdwn_done	TX shutdown done	pa_ramp_en	PA ramp enable
37	tx_en	TX enable: TX state	ldo_rf_precharge	RF LDO precharge	pa_ramp_en	PA ramp enable
38	pa_on_trig	TX enable: TX state	dp_tx_en	packet handler (TX) enable	mod_en	modulator enable
39	reg_wr_en	register write enable	reg_rd_en	register rdead enable	addr_inc	register address increment
40	dp_tx_en	packet handler (TX) enable	data_start	start of TX data	pk_sent	packet has been sent
41	data_start	start of TX data	tx_out	packet handler TX data out	pk_sent	packet has been sent
42	ramp_done	ramp is done	data_start	start of TX data	pk_tx	packet is being transmitted
43	tx_ffaf	TX FIFO almost full	tx_fifo_wr_en	TX FIFO write enable	tx_ffem_tst	internal TX FIFO empty
44	clk_mod	modulator gated 10MHz clock	tx_clk	TX clock from NCO	rd_clk_x8	read clock = tx_clk / 10
45	mod_en	modulator enable	ramp_start	start modulator ramping down	ramp_done	modulator ramp done
46	data_start	data input start from PH	ook_en	OOK modulation enable	ook (also internal PN9)	OOK modulation
47	prog_req	freq. channel update request	freq_err	wrong freq. indication	dsm_rst_s_n	dsm sync. reset
48	mod_en	modulator enable	tx_rdy	TX ready	tx_clk	TX clock from NCO
49	dp_rx_en	packet handler (RX) enable	prea_valid	valid preamble	pk_srch	packet is being searched
50	pk_srch	packet is being searched	sync_ok	sync. word has been detected	rx_data	packet handler RX data input
51	pk_rx	packet is being received	sync_ok	sync. word has been detected	pk_valid	valid packet received
52	sync_ok	sync. word has been detected	crc_error	CRC error has been detected	hdch_error	header error detected
53	direct_mode	direct mode	rx_ffaf	RX FIFO almost full	rx_fifo_rd_en	RX FIFO read enable
54	bit_clk	bit clock	prea_valid	valid preamble	rx_data	demodulator RX data output
55	prea valid	valid preamble	prea inval	invalid preamble	ant div sw	antenna switch (algorythm)
56	sync_ok	sync. word has been detected	bit_clk	bit clock	rx_data	demodulator RX data output
57	demod phase[4]	demodulator phase MSB	demod phase [3]	demodulator MSB-1	demod phase [2]	demodulator MSB-2
58	prea_valid	valid preamble	demod_tst[2]	demodulator test	demod_tst[1]	demodulator test
59	ago smp clk	AGC sample clock	win h tp	window comparator high	win I tp	window comparator low dly'd
60	agc_smp_clk	AGC sample clock	win_h_dly_tp	window comparator high	win_l_dly_tp	window comparator low dly'd
61	ldc on	active low duty cycle	pll_en	PLL enable: TUNE state	rx en	RX enable: RX state
62	ldc_on	active low duty cycle	no_sync_det	no sync word detected	prea_valid	valid preamble
63	adc en	ADC enable	adc refdac en	ADC reference DAC enable	adc rst n	combined ADC reset



## Register 52h. TX Ramp Control

Bit	D7	D6 D5 D4		D3	D3 D2		D0		
Name	Reserved	txmod[2:0]			Idoran	np[1:0]	txramp[1:0]		
Туре	R/w		R/w		F	R/W	R/w		

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved.
		TX Modulation Delay.
6:4	txmod[2:0]	The time delay between PA enable and the beginning of the TX modulation to
0.4	12.01	allow for PA ramp-up. It can be set from 0 $\mu s$ to 28 $\mu s$ in 4 $\mu s$ steps. This also
		works during PA ramp down.
		TX LDO Ramp Time.
		The RF LDO is used to help ramp the PA to prevent VCO pulling and spectral
		splatter.
3:2	ldoramp[1:0]	00: 5 µs
		01: 10 μs
		10: 15 μs
		11: 20 μs
		TX Ramp Time.
		The PA is ramped up slowly to prevent VCO pulling and spectral splatter. This
		register sets the time the PA is ramped up.
1:0	txramp[1:0]	00: 5 µs
		01: 10 μs
		10: 15 μs
		11: 20 μs



## The total settling time (cold start) of the PLL after the calibration can be calculated as Tcs = Ts + To. **Register 53h. PLL Tune Time**

Bit	D7	D7 D6 D5 D4 D3					D2 D1 D0			
Name			pllts[4:0]				pllt0			
Туре			R/w		R/w					

## Reset value = 01010010

Bit	Name	Function		
		PLL Soft Settling Time (Ts).		
		This register will set the settling time for the PLL from a previous locked		
7:3	pllts[4:0]	frequency in Tune mode. The value is configurable between 0 $\mu s$ and 310 $\mu s,$		
		in 10 $\mu$ s intervals. The default plltime corresponds to 100 $\mu$ s. See formula		
		above.		
		PLL Settling Time (To).		
2:0	plito	This register will set the time allowed for PLL settling after the calibrations are		
2.0	pllt0	completed. The value is configurable between 0 µs and 70 µs, in 10 µs steps.		
		The default pllt0 corresponds to 20 µs. See formula above.		

## Register 54h. PA Boost

Bit	D7	D6	D5 D4 D3 D2		D1	D0		
Name	Reserv	/ed[7:6]	inv_pre_th				ldo_pa_boost	pa_vbias_boost
Туре	F	R/W	R/w				R/w	R/w

Reset value = 01010100

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved[7:6]	Reserved.
5:2	inv_pre_th[5:2]	Invalid Preamble Threshold.
1	ldo_pa_boost	LDO PA Boost.
0	pa_vbias_boost	PA VBIAS Boost.

Invalid preamble will be evaluated during this period: (invalid\_preamble\_Threshold x 4) x Bit Rate period.



## Register 55h. Calibration Control

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	xtalstarthalf	adccaldone	enrcfcal	rccal	vcocaldp	vcocal	skipvco
Туре	R	R/w	R	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Reset value = x1x00100

Bit	Name	Function				
7	Reserved	Reserved.				
6	xtalstarthalf	If Set, the Xtal Wake Time Period is Halved.				
5	adccaldone	Delta-sigma ADC Calibration Done.				
5	auccaldone	Reading this bit gives 1 if the calibration process has been finished.				
		RC Oscillator Fine Calibration Enable.				
4	enrcfcal	If this bit is set to 1 then the RC oscillator performs fine calibration in every app.				
		30 s.				
		RC Calibration Force.				
		If setting rccal = 1 will automatically perform a forced calibration of the 32 kHz				
		RC Oscillator. The RC OSC will automatically be calibrated if the				
3	rccal	Wake-Up-Timer is enabled or if in the Wake-on-Receiver state. The calibration				
		takes 2 ms. The 32 kHz RC oscillator must be enabled to perform a calibration.				
		Setting this signal from a 0 to 1 will initiate the calibration. This bit is cleared				
		automatically.				
		VCO Calibration Double Precision Enable.				
2	vcocaldp	When this bit is set to 1 then the VCO calibration measures longer thus				
		calibrates more precisely.				
		VCO Calibration Force.				
1	vcocal	If in Idle Mode and pllon = 1, setting vcocal = 1 will force a one time calibration				
		of the synthesizer VCO. This bit is cleared automatically.				
		Skip VCO Calibration.				
0	skipvco	Setting skipvco = 1 will skip the VCO calibration when going from the Idle state				
		to the TX or RX state.				



## Register 56h. Modem Test

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	bcrfbyp	slicfbyp	dttype	oscdeten	ookth	refclksel	refclkinv	distogg
Туре	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7	bcrfbyp	If set, BCR phase compensation will be bypassed.
6	slicfbyp	If set, slicer phase compensation will be bypassed.
		Dithering Type.
5	dttype	If low and dither enabled, we add +1/0, otherwise if high and dithering enabled,
		we add ±1.
4	oscdeten	If low, the ADC Oscillation Detection mechanism is allowed to work. If set, we
4	USCUEIEII	disable the function.
3	ookth	If set, in OOK mode, the slicer threshold will be estimated by 8 bits of preamble.
3	OOKIT	By default, this bit is low and the demod estimate the threshold after 4 bits.
		Delta-Sigma Reference Clock Source Selection
2	refclksel	1: 10 MHz
		0: PLL
1	refclkinv	Delta-Sigma Reference Clock Inversion Enable.
0	distogg	If reset, the discriminator toggling is disabled.

## Register 57h. Charge Pump Test

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	pfdrst	fbdiv_rst	cpforceup	cpforcedn	cdonly	cdcurr[2:0]		
Туре	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w	R/w		

Bit	Name	Function				
7	pfdrst	Direct Control to Analog.				
6	fbdiv_rst	Direct Control to Analog.				
5	cpforceup	Charge Pump Force Up.				
4	cpforcedn	Charge Pump Force Down.				
3	cdonly	Charge Pump DC Offset Only.				
2:0	cdcurr[2:0]	Charge Pump DC Current Selection.				



## Register 58h. Charge Pump Current Trimming/Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	срс	urr[1:0]	cpcorrov		cporr[4:0]			
Туре	F	R/W	R/w			R/w		

Reset value = 100xxxxx

Bit	Name	Function
		Charge Pump Current (Gain Setting).
7:6	cpcurr[1:0]	Changing these bits will change the BW of the PLL. The default setting is
		adequate for all data rates.
5	cpcorrov	Charge Pump Correction Override Enable.
		Charge Pump Correction Value.
4.0	on orr[4:0]	During read, you read what the Charge Pump sees. If cpcorrov = 1, then the
4:0	cporr[4:0]	value you write will go to the Charge Pump, and will also be the value you read.
		By default, cpcorr[4:0] wakes up as all Zeros.

## Register 59h. Divider Current Trimming/Delta-Sigma Test

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	txcorboosten	fbdivhc	d3trim[1:0]		d2trim[1:0]		d1p5tri	im[1:0]
Туре	R/w	R/w	R	R/w	R/w		R/v	N

Bit	Name	Function					
7	txcorboosten	If this is Set, then vcocorr (reg 5A[5:2]) = 1111 during TX Mode and VCO					
/	IXCOIDOOSIEII	CAL followed by TX.					
6	fbdivhc	Feedback (fractional) Divider High Current Enable (+5 μA).					
5:4	d3trim[1:0]	Divider 3 Current Trim Value.					
3:2	d2trim[1:0]	Divider 2 Current Trim Value.					
1:0	d1p5trim[1:0]	Divider 1.5 (div-by-1.5) Current Trim Value.					



## Register 5Ah. VCO Current Trimming

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	txcurboosten	vcocorrov	vcocorr[3:0]				VCOCL	ur[1:0]
Туре	R/w	R/w		F	/w		R/	W

Reset value = 00000011

Bit	Name	Function
7.		If this is Set, then vcocur = 11 during TX Mode and VCO CAL followed by
1.	txcurboosten	TX.
6	vcocorrov	VCO Current Correction Override.
5:2	vcocorr[3:0]	VCO Current Correction Value.
1:0	vcocur[1:0]	VCO Current Trim Value.

## Register 5Bh. VCO Calibration/Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	vcocalov/vcdone	vcocal[6:0]							
Туре	R/w				R/w				

Bit	Name	Function
		VCO Calibration Override/Done.
		When vcocalov = 0 the internal VCO calibration results may be viewed by
7.	vcocalov/vcdone	reading the vcocal register. When vcocalov = 1 the VCO results may be
		overridden externally through the SPI by writing to the vcocal register. Reading
		this bit gives 1 if the calibration process has been finished.
6:0	vcocal[6:0]	VCO Calibration Results.



## Register 5Ch. Synthesizer Test

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	dsmdt	vcotype	enoloop	dsmod	dsorder[1:0]		dsrstmode	dsrst
Туре	R/w	R	R/w	R/w	R/w		R/w	R/w

Reset value = 0x001110

Bit	Name	Function				
7	dsmdt	Enable DSM Dithering.				
1	usmut	If low, dithering is disabled.				
		VCO Type.				
6	vcotype	0: basic, constant K				
		1: single varactor, changing K				
5	enoloop	Dpen Loop Mode Enable.				
		Delta-Sigma Modulus.				
4	dsmod	0: 64 000				
		1: 65 536				
		Delta-Sigma Order.				
		00: 0 order				
3:2	dsorder[1:0]	01: 1 <sup>st</sup> order				
		10: 2 <sup>nd</sup> order				
		11: Mash 111				
1	dsrstmode	Delta-Sigma Reset Mode.				
0	dsrst	Delta-Sigma Reset.				



## Register 5Dh. Block Enable Override 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	enmix	enina	enpga	enpa	enbf5	endv32	enbf12	enmx2
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7	enmix	Mixer Enable Override.
6	enina	LNA Enable Override.
5	enpga	PGA Enable Override.
4	enpa	Power Amplifier Enable Override.
3	enbf5	Buffer 5 Enable Override.
2	endv32	Divider 3_2 Enable Override.
1	enbf12	Buffer 1_2 Enable Override.
0	enmx2	Multiplexer 2 Enable Override.

## Register 5Eh. Block Enable Override 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	ends	enldet	enmx3	enbf4	enbf3	enbf11	enbf2	pllreset
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

Bit	Name	Function
7	ends	Delta-Sigma Enable Override.
6	onldot	Lock Detect Enable.
0	6 enldet	(direct control, does not need override!)
5	enmx3	Multiplexer 3 Enable Override.
4	enbf4	Buffer 4 Enable Override.
3	enbf3	Buffer 3 Enable Override.
2	enbf11	Buffer 1_1 Enable Override.
1	enbf2	Buffer 2 Enable Override.
0	pllreset	PLL Reset Enable Override.



## Register 5Fh. Block Enable Override 3

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	enfrdv	endv31	endv2	endv1p5	dvbshunt	envco	encp	enbg
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7	enfrdv	Fractional Divider Enable Override.
6	endv31	Divider 3_1 Enable Override.
5	endv2	Divider 2 Enable Override.
4	endv1p5	Divider 1.5 (div-by-1.5) Enable Override.
3	dvbshunt	VCO Bias Shunt Enable Override Mode.
2	envco	VCO Enable Override.
1	encp	Charge Pump Enable Override.
0	enbg	Bandgap Enable Override.

## Register 60h. Channel Filter Coefficient Address

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name		Rese	erved		chfiladd[3:0]				
Туре		R/	W			R/	W		

Bit	Name	Function				
7:4	Reserved	Reserved.				
3:0	chfiladd[3:0]	Channel Filter Coefficient Look-up Table Address.				
5.0		The address for channel filter coefficients used in the RX path.				



## Register 61h. Channel Filter Coefficient Value

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name	Res	erved			chfilv	chfilval[5:0]				
Туре	R	/W			R	/W				

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved	Reserved.
5:0	chfilval[5:0]	Filter Coefficient Value in the Look-up Table Addressed by the chfiladd[3:0].

## Register 62h. Crystal Oscillator/Power-on-Reset Control

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	pwst[2:0]			clkhyst	enbias2x	enamp2x	bufovr	enbuf
Туре		R		R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

## Reset value = xxx00100

Bit	Name	Function				
		Internal Power States of the module.				
		LP: 000				
7:5	pwot[2:0]	RDY: 001				
7.5	pwst[2:0]	Tune: 011				
		TX: 010				
		RX: 111				
4	clkhyst	Clock Hysteresis Setting.				
3	enbias2x	2 Times Higher Bias Current Enable.				
2	enamp2x	2 Times Higher Amplification Enable.				
		Output Buffer Enable Override.				
1	bufovr	If set to 1 then the enbuf bit controls the output buffer.				
I	DUIOVI	0: output buffer is controlled by the state machine.				
		1: output buffer is controlled by the enbuf bit.				
0	ophuf	Output Buffer Enable.				
0	enbuf	This bit is active only if the bufovr bit is set to 1.				



## Register 63h. RC Oscillator Coarse Calibration/Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	rccov		rcc[6:0]						
Туре	R/W				R/W				

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function				
	7 rccov	RC Oscillator Coarse Calibration Override.				
7		When rccov = 0 the internal Coarse Calibration results may be viewed by				
1		reading the rcccal register. When rccov = 1 the Coarse results may be				
		overridden externally through the SPI by writing to the rcccal register.				
6:0	rcc[6:0]	RC Oscillator Coarse Calibration Override Value/Results.				

## Register 64h. RC Oscillator Fine Calibration/Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	rcfov		rcf[6:0]						
Туре	R/W				R/W				

Bit	Name	Function
	rcfov	RC Oscillator Fine Calibration Override.
7		When rcfov = 0 the internal Fine Calibration results may be viewed by reading
		the rcfcal register. When rcfov = 1 the Fine results may be overridden externally
		through the SPI by writing to the rcfcal register.
6:0	rcf[6:0]	RC Oscillator Fine Calibration Override Value/Results.



## Register 65h. LDO Control Override

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	enspor	enbias	envcoldo	enifldo	enrfldo	enpllldo	endigldo	endigpwdn
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

Reset value = 10000001

Bit	Name	Function
7	enspor	Smart POR Enable.
6	enbias	Bias Enable.
5	envcoldo	VCO LDO Enable.
4	enifldo	IF LDO Enable.
3	enrfldo	RF LDO Enable.
2	enpllldo	PLL LDO Enable.
1	endigldo	Digital LDO Enable.
0	endigpwdn	Digital Power Domain Powerdown Enable in Idle Mode.

## Register 66h. LDO Level Settings

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	enovr	enxtal	ents	enrc32	Reserved		diglvl		
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R		R/W		

Bit	Name	Function
		Enable Overrides.
7	enovr	If high, ovr values are output to the blocks and can enable or disable them, if
		low, some ovr value can only enable the blocks.
6	enxtal	Xtal Override Enable Value.
5	ents	Temperature Sensor Enable.
4	enrc32	32K Oscillator Enable.
3	Reserved	Reserved.
2:0	diglvl	Digital LDO Level Setting.



## Register 67h. Delta-Sigma ADC Tuning 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	adcrst	enrefdac	enadc	adctuneovr	adctune[3:0]			
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W			

Reset value = 00011101

Bit	Name	Function
7	adcrst	Delta-Sigma ADC Reset.
6	enrefdac	Delta-Sigma ADC Reference DAC Enable Override.
5	enadc	Delta-Sigma ADC Enable Override.
4	adctuneovr	Resonator RC Calibration Value Override Enable.
3:0	adctune[3:0]	Resonator RC Calibration Value.

## Register 68h. Delta-Sigma ADC Tuning 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name	Reserved			envcm	adcoloop		adcref[2:0]		
Туре	R			R/W	R/W		R/W		

Bit	Name	Function				
7:5	Reserved	Reserved.				
4	envcm	Delta-Sigma ADC VCM Enable Override.				
3	adcoloop	Delta-Sigma ADC Open Loop Enable.				
2:0	adcref[2:0]	Delta-Sigma ADC Reference Voltage.           000:         0.5 V           001:         0.6 V           010:         0.7 V            111:         1.2 V				



## Register 69h. AGC Override 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Res	erved	agcen	Inagain		pga[3:0]		
Туре	R		R/W	R/W	R/W			

Reset value = 00100000

Bit	Name	Function
7:5	Reserved	Reserved.
		Automatic Gain Control Enable.
4	agcen	When this bit is set then the result of the control can be read out from bits [4:0],
		otherwise the gain can be controlled manually by writing into bits [4:0].
3	Inagain	LNA Gain Select.
5	inagain	0 – min. gain = 5 dB 1 – max. gain = 25 dB
		PGA Gain Override Value.
		000: 0 dB
2:0	pga[3:0]	001: 3 dB
2.0	pga[3.0]	010: 6 dB
		101: 24 dB max.

## Register 6Ah. AGC Override 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	agcovpm	agcslow	Inacomp[3:0]				pgatł	n[1:0]
Туре	R/W	R/W	R/W				R/\	N

Bit	Name	Function						
7	agcovpm	If set, AGC will ignore the Preamble Detection.						
		AGC Slow Gain Increase Enable.						
6	agoalow	When this bit is set then the AGC loop will slow down the gain increase in the						
0	agcslow	receiver.						
		The speed of the gain reduction is not affected.						
5:2	Incomp[2:0]	LNA Gain Compensation.						
5.2	Inacomp[3:0]	This bit is used for smoothing RSSI value when LNA gain is switched.						
1:0	pgath[1:0]	Window Comparator Reference Voltage Adjust in the PGA.						



## Register 6Bh. GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Address

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
Name			Reserved			firadd[2:0]			
Туре			R		R/W				

Reset value = xxxxx000

Bit	Name	Function
7:3	Reserved	Reserved.
		GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Look-up Table Address.
		The address for Gaussian filter coefficients used in the TX path. The default
		GFSK setting is for BT = 0.5. It is not needed to change or load the GFSK
		Coefficients if BT = 0.5 is satisfactory for the system.
		000: i_coe0 (Default = d1)
2:0	firadd[2:0]	001: i_coe1 (Default = d3)
		010: i_coe2 (Default = d6)
		011: i_coe3 (Default = d10)
		100: i_coe4 (Default = d15)
		101: i_coe5 (Default = d19)
		110: i_coe6 (Default = d20)

## Register 6Ch. GFSK FIR Filter Coefficient Value

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0			
Name	Res	erved		firval[5:0]							
Туре	R/\	N			R	/W					

Reset value = xxxxx000

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved	Reserved.
5:0	firval[5:0]	FIR Coefficient Value in the IOok-up Table Addressed by the firadd[2:0].
5.0		The default coefficient can be read or modified.



#### Register 6Dh. TX Power

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name		Rese	erved		lna_sw		txpow[2:0]			
Туре		R					R/W			

Reset value = xxxx1000

Bit	Name	Function
7:4	Reserved	Reserved.
		LNA Switch Controller.
3	lna_sw	If set, Ina_sw control from the digital will go high during TX modes, and low
		during other times. If reset, the digital control signal is low at all times.
		TX Output Power.
2:0	txpow[2:0]	The output power is configurable from –8 dBm to +13 dBm in ~3 dBm steps.
		txpow[2:0] = 111 corresponds to +13 dBm and 000 to -8 dBm.

## Register 6Eh. TX Data Rate 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0			
Name		txdr[15:8]									
Туре				R	/W						

Reset value = 00001010

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	tydr[15:9]	Data Rate Upper Byte.
7.0	txdr[15:8]	See formula above.

The data rate can be calculated as:  $TX_DR = 10^3 \times txdr[15:0] / 2^{16}$  [kbps] (if address 70[5] = 0) or The data rate can be calculated as:  $TX_DR = 10^3 \times txdr[15:0] / 2^{21}$  [kbps] (if address 70[5] = 1)



## Register 6Fh. TX Data Rate 0

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name		txdr[7:0]								
Туре				R	2/W					

Reset value = 00111101

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	tvdr[7:0]	Data Rate Lower Byte.
7.0	txdr[7:0]	See formula above. Defaults = 40 kbps.

## Register 70h. Modulation Mode Control 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved		txdtrtscale	enphpwdn	manppol	enmaninv	enmanch	enwhite
Туре	R		R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

Bit	Name	Function
7:6	Reserved	Reserved.
5	txdtrtscale	This bit should be set for Data Rates below 30 kbps.
4	4 enphpwdn	If set, the Packet Handler will be powered down when module is in low power
4		mode.
		Manchester Preamble Polarity (will transmit a series of 1 if set, or series of 0 if
3	mannnal	reset).
5	manppol	This bit affects ONLY the transmitter side, not the receiver. This is valid ONLY if
		Manchester Mode is enabled.
2	enmaninv	Manchester Data Inversion is Enabled if this bit is set.
1	enmanch	Manchester Coding is Enabled if this bit is set.
0	enwhite	Data Whitening is Enabled if this bit is set.



## Register 71h. Modulation Mode Control 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	trclk[1:0]		dtmo	od[1:0]	eninv	fd[8]	modty	/p[1:0]
Туре	R/W		R/\	N	R/W	R/W	R	/W

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
		TX Data Clock Configuration.
		00: No TX Data CLK is available (asynchronous mode – Can only work with
		modulations FSK or OOK).
7:6	trclk[1:0]	01: TX Data CLK is available via the GPIO (one of the GPIO's should be
		programmed as well).
		10: TX Data CLK is available via the SDO pin.
		11: TX Data CLK is available via the nIRQ pin.
		Modulation Source.
	dtmod[1:0]	00: Direct Mode using TX_Data function via the GPIO pin (one of the GPIO's
5:4		should be programmed accordingly as well)
5.4	001100[1.0]	01: Direct Mode using TX_Data function via the SDI pin (only when nSEL is high)
		10: FIFO Mode
		11: PN9 (internally generated)
3	eninv	Invert TX and RX Data.
2	fd[9]	MSB of Frequency Deviation Setting, see "Register 72h. Frequency
2	fd[8]	Deviation".
		Modulation Type.
		00: Unmodulated carrier
1:0	modtyp[1:0]	01: OOK
		10: FSK
		11: GFSK (enable TX Data CLK (trclk[1:0]) when direct mode is used)

The frequency deviation can be calculated: Fd = 625 Hz x fd[8:0].



## Register 72h. Frequency Deviation

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name		fd[7:0]								
Туре				R	/W					

Reset value = 00100000

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	7:0 fd[7:0]	Frequency Deviation Setting.
7.0	10[7.0]	See formula above.

**Note:** It's recommended to use modulation index of 1 or higher (maximum allowable modulation index is 32). The modulation index is defined by 2FN/FR were FD is the deviation and RB is the data rate. When Manchester coding is enabled the modulation index is defined by FD/RB.

#### Register 73h. Frequency Offset 1

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name		fo[7:0]								
Туре				R	W					

#### Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
		Frequency Offset Setting.
7:0	7:0 fo[7:0]	The frequency offset can be calculated as Offset = 156.25 Hz x (hbsel + 1) x fo[7:0].
7.0	10[7.0]	fo[9:0] is a twos complement value. Reading from this register will give the AFC
		correction last results, not this register value.

Reading from this register will give the AFC correction last results, not this register value.



## Register 74h. Frequency Offset 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		Reserved						
Туре				R			R/	W

Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:2	Reserved	Reserved.
1:0	fo[9:8]	Upper Bits of the Frequency Offset Setting. fo[9] is the sign bit. The frequency offset can be calculated as Offset = 156.25 Hz x (hbsel + 1) x fo[7:0]. fo[9:0] is a twos complement value. Reading from this register will give the AFC correction last results, not this register value.

## Register 75h. Frequency Band Select

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	Reserved	sbsel	hbsel	fb[4:0]				
Туре	R	R/W	R/W			R/W		

## Reset value = 01110101

Bit	Name	Function
7	Reserved	Reserved.
6	sbse	Side Band Select.
		High Band Select.
5	hbsel	Setting hbsel = 1 will choose the frequency range from 480–930 MHz (high bands). Setting
		hbsel = 0 will choose the frequency range from 240–479.9 MHz (low bands).
		Frequency Band Select.
		Every increment corresponds to a 10 MHz Band for the Low Bands and a 20 MHz Band
4:0	fb[4:0]	for the High Bands. Setting fb[4:0] = 00000 corresponds to the 240–250 MHz Band for
		hbsel = 0 and the 480–500 MHz Band for hbsel = 1. Setting fb[4:0] = 00001 corresponds
		to the 250–260 MHz Band for hbsel = 0 and the 500–520 MHz Band for hbsel = 1.

The RF carrier frequency can be calculated as follows:

 $f_{carrier} = (f_b+24+(f_c+f_o) / 64000) \times 10000 \times (hbsel+1) + (f_{hch} \times f_{hs} \times 10) [kHz],$ 

where parameters  $f_c$ ,  $f_o$ ,  $f_b$  and  $hb_sel$  come from registers 73h–77h. Parameters  $f_{hch}$  and  $f_{hs}$  come from register 79h and 7Ah.

139



## **Register 76h. Nominal Carrier Frequency**

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name	fc[15:8]									
Туре				R	/W					

#### Reset value = 10111011

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	fo[15:9]	Nominal Carrier Frequency Setting.
7.0	fc[15:8]	See formula above.

## Register 77h. Nominal Carrier Frequency

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0			
Name		fc[7:0]									
Туре				R	W/W						

## Reset value = 10000000

Bit	Name	Function				
7:0	fc[7:0]	Nominal Carrier Frequency Setting.				
7.0		See formula above.				

## Register 78h. Miscellaneous Settings

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name		Reserve	ed[7:4]		Alt_PA_Seq	rcosc_cal[2:0]		
Туре		R/W					R/W	

Bit	Name	Function
7:4	Reserved[7:4]	Reserved.
3	Alt_PA_Seq	Alternative PA sequencing.
3	AIL_FA_Seq	If set, we will enable the alternative PA sequence. By default, this is not enabled.
		rcosc_cal[2:0].
2:0	rcosc_cal[2:0]	Fine changes on the RC OSC Calibration target frequency, to help compensate for
		"calibration biases." This register should not be changed by costumers.



## Register 79h. Frequency Hopping Channel Select

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0			
Name		fhch[7:0]									
Туре				R	/W						

#### Reset value = 00000000

Bit	Name	Function
7:0	fhch[7:0]	Frequency Hopping Channel Number.

## Register 7Ah. Frequency Hopping Step Size

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name				fhs	7:0]			
Туре				R	W			

Bit	Name	Function						
		Frequency Hopping Step Size in 10 kHz Increments.						
7:0	fhs[7:0]	See formula for the nominal carrier frequency at "Register 76h. Nominal Carrier Frequency".						



## Register 7Bh. Turn Around and 15.4 Length Compliance

Bit	D7	D6	D5 D4		D3	D2	D1	D0
Name	15.4 Length		Reserved[6:3]			turn_around_en	phase[1:0]	
Туре	R/W		R/	W		R/W	R/	W

Reset value = 01111011

Bit	Name	Function
		15.4 Packet Length Compliance.
7		If set, then PK Length definition for both TX and RX will also include the CRC bytes,
	15.4 Length	If reset, then the Length refers ONLY to the DATA payload. For example, writing "9"
		to this register when it is set, means we are sending/expecting "7" bytes of DATA,
		and the other "2" should be the CRC (CRC should be enabled separately).
6:3	Reserved[6:3]	Reserved.
2	turn around en	Turn Around Enable.
2	tum_around_en	Enabling for the turn around functionality.
		Turn Around Phase.
		The RX to TX and vice-versa change in frequency will happen (if bit [2] is set) at the
1:0	phase[1:0]	last byte, and these two registers set the bit position in which the frequency shifts
		should occur. Make sure it does not happen to early otherwise the last bits will be
		missed.

## Register 7Ch. TX FIFO Control 1

Bit	D7 D6		D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0								
Name	Rese	rved			txaf	thr[5:0]					
Туре	R/W				R/W	V					

Bit	Name	Function
7: 6	Reserved	Reserved.
5: 0	txafthr[5:0]	TX FIFO Almost Full Threshold.



## Register 7Dh. TX FIFO Control 2

Bit	D7	D6	D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0								
Name	Rese	erved			txfae	ethr[5:0]					
Туре	R/V	V			R/W	V					

Reset value = 00000100

Bit	Name	Function
7: 6	Reserved	Reserved.
5: 0	txfaethr[5:0]	TX FIFO Almost Empty Threshold.

## Register 7Eh. RX FIFO Control

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0		
Name	Rese	erved			rxaf	thr[5:0]				
Туре	R/W		R/W							

Reset value = 00110111

Bit	Name	Function
7: 6	Reserved	Reserved.
5: 0	rxafthr[5:0]	RX FIFO Almost Full Threshold

## **Register 7Fh. FIFO Access**

Bit	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Name				fifod[7	:0]			
Туре				R/W				

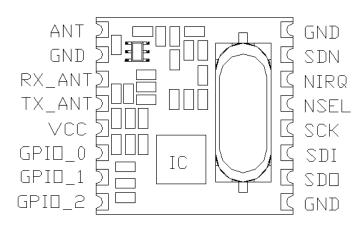
Reset value = NA

FIFO Data.         A Write (R/W = 1) to this Address will begin a Burst Write to the TX FIFO. The         FIFO will be loaded in the same manner as a Burst SPI Write but the SPI address	Bit	Name	Function
will not be incremented. To conclude the TX FIFO Write the SEL pin should be	7: 0	fifod[7:0]	A Write ( $R/W = 1$ ) to this Address will begin a Burst Write to the TX FIFO. The FIFO will be loaded in the same manner as a Burst SPI Write but the SPI address will not be incremented. To conclude the TX FIFO Write the SEL pin should be brought HIGH. A Read ( $R/W = 0$ ) to this address will begin a burst read of the RX

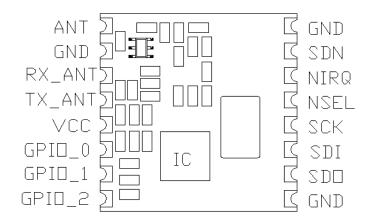


# 12. Pin Descriptions: RFM23

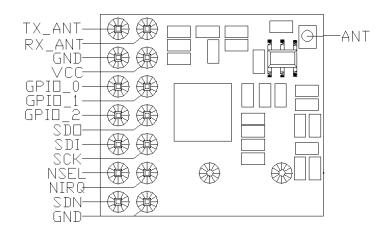
RFM23-S1



**RFM23-S2** 



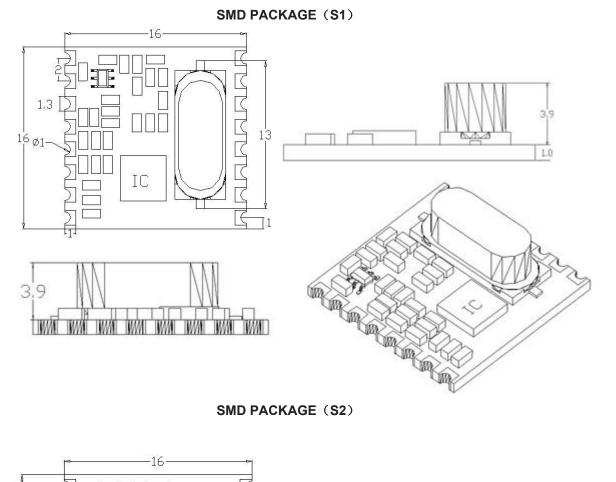
RFM23-D

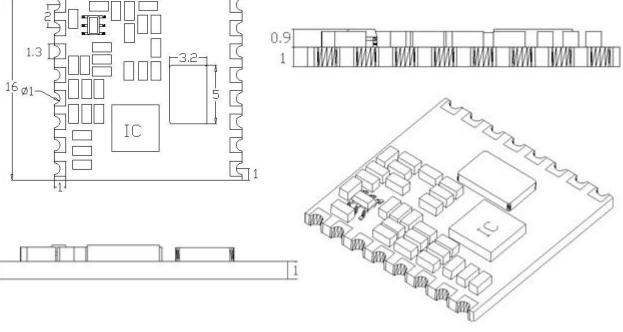




VCC	S	+1.8 to +3.6 V supply voltage. The recommended VCC supply voltage is +3.3 V.
GND	S	Ground reference.
GPIO_0	I/O	General Purpose Digital I/O that may be configured through the registers to perform various
GPIO_1	I/O	functions including: Microcontroller Clock Output, FIFO status, POR, Wake-Up timer, Low
		Battery Detect, TRSW, AntDiversity control, etc. See the SPI GPIO Configuration Registers,
GPIO_2	I/O	Address 0Bh, 0Ch, and 0Dh for more information.
SDO	О	0-Vcc V digital output that provides a serial readback function of the internal control
		registers.
SDI		Serial Data input. 0–Vcc V digital input. This pin provides the serial data stream for the 4-line
		serial data bus.
SCLK	I	Serial Clock input. 0–VDD V digital input. This pin provides the serial data clock function for
GOEK		the 4-line serial data bus. Data is clocked into the RFM23 on positive edge transitions.
nSEL	I	Serial Interface Select input. 0- Vcc V digital input. This pin provides the Select/Enable
HIGEL		function for the 4-line serial data bus. The signal is also used to signify burst read/write mode.
		General Microcontroller Interrupt Status output. When the RFM23 exhibits anyone of the
	ο	Interrupt Events the nIRQ pin will be set low=0. Please see the Control Logic registers
nIRQ		section for more information on the Interrupt Events. The Microcontroller can then determine
		the state of the interrupt by reading a corresponding SPI Interrupt Status Registers, Address
		03h and 04h.
	I	Shutdown input pin. 0–Vcc V digital input. SDN should be = 0 in all modes except Shutdown
SDN		mode. When SDN =1 the chip will be completely shutdown and the contents of the registers
		will be lost.
TX_ANT	I	Tx Antenna select input pin, When RFM23 is TX state,TX_ANT should be = 1, RX_ANT
		should be = 0
RX_ANT	I	Rx Antenna select input pin, When RFM23 is RX state,RX_ANT should be = 1, TX_ANT
		should be = 0
ANT	I/O	RF signal output/input.(50 OHM output /input Impedance)

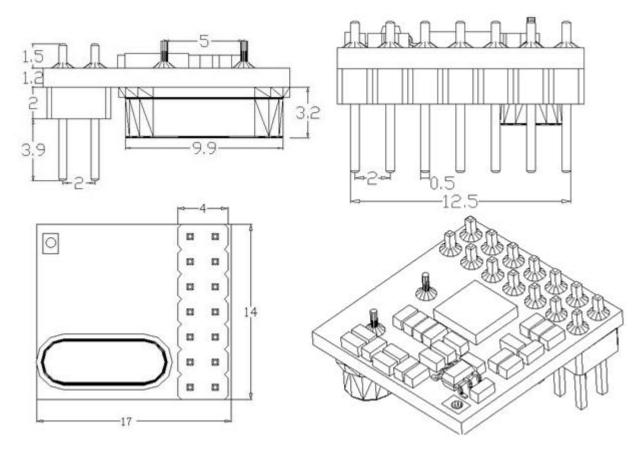
## 13. Mechanical Dimension:RFM23







DIP PACKAGE (D)

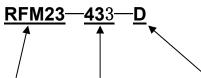


147



## 14. Ordering Information

Part Number=module type—operation band—package type



module type operation band Package

example: 1, RFM23 module at 433MHz band, DIP : RFM23-433-D。

2, RFM23 module at 868MHZ band, SMD, thickness at 4.9mm: RFM23-868-S1.



#### HOPE MICROELECTRONICS CO.,LTD

Add:4/F, Block B3, East Industrial Area, Huaqiaocheng, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China Tel: 86-755-82973805 Fax: 86-755-82973550 Email: <u>sales@hoperf.com</u> <u>trade@hoperf.com</u> Website: <u>http://www.hoperf.com</u> <u>http://hoperf.en.alibaba.com</u> This document may contain preliminary information and is subject to change by Hope Microelectronics without notice. Hope Microelectronics assumes no responsibility or liability for any use of the information contained herein. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Hope Microelectronics or third parties. The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other direct life support applications where malfunction may result in the direct physical harm or injury to persons. NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MECHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A ARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE OFFERED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

©2006, HOPE MICROELECTRONICS CO., LTD. All rights reserved.